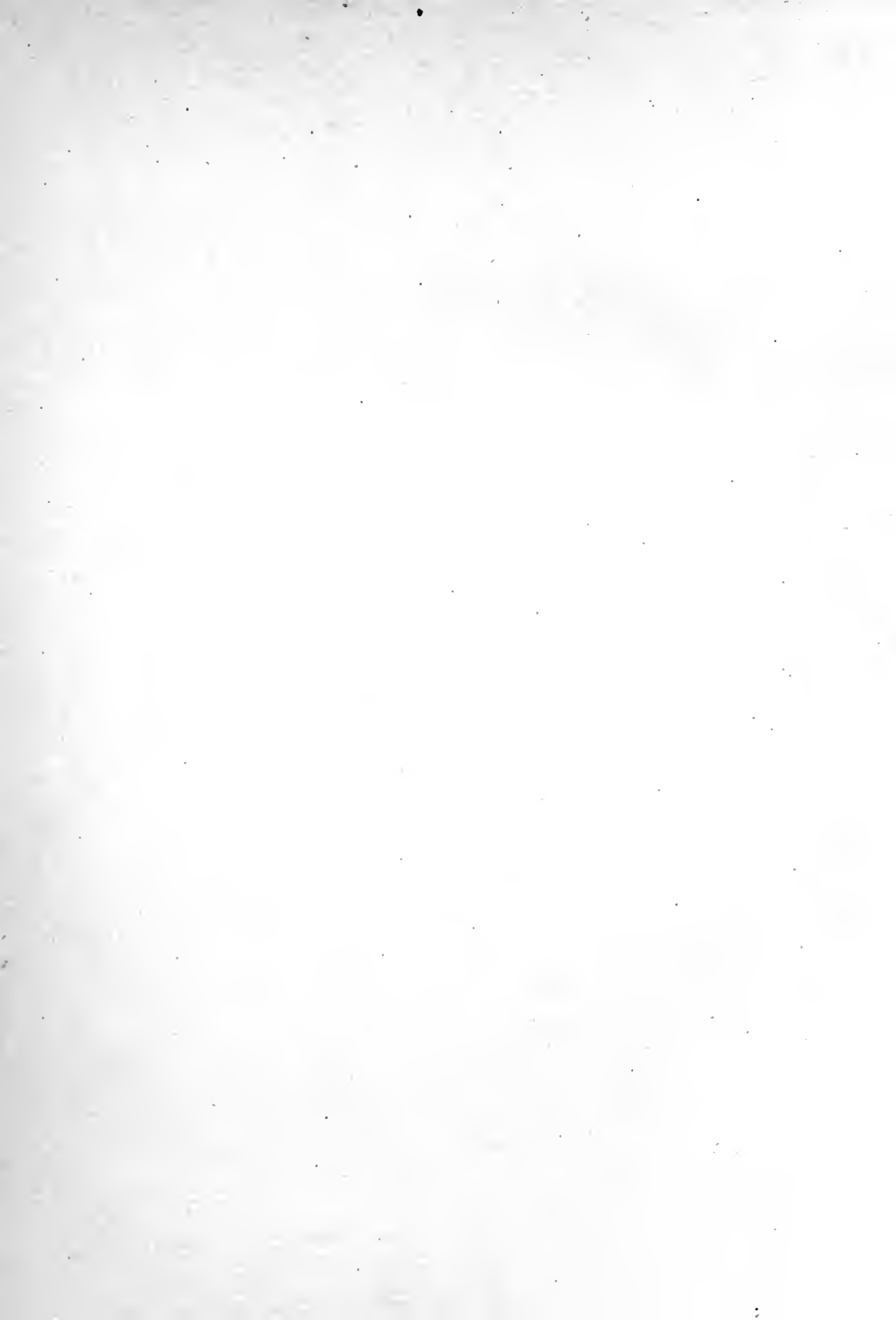


THE UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

020.6
AMB
v.2









BULLETIN

OF THE

522
1/19

American Library
Association

VOLUME II.

JANUARY-NOVEMBER, 1908

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

34 NEWBURY STREET, BOSTON

1908^F

CONTENTS

1908

January	MISCELLANEOUS
March	"
May	"
July	HANDBOOK, 1908
September	PROCEEDINGS OF MINNETONKA CONFERENCE
November	MISCELLANEOUS

INDEX

A separate, detailed index to the Proceedings of the Minnetonka Conference is on pages 428-33 and its entries are not repeated here.

- A. L. A. Booklist, 16, 62, 197
A. L. A. Catalog rules, 9, 436
American association of law libraries, 15; officers, 61; minutes, 318
American publishers association, correspondence with, 5, 20
An leabharlann, 436
Booksellers, list of, 21
Catalog rules, 9, 436
Chicago, A. L. A. Headquarters in, 15, 406, 440
Constitution, revision, 37; text of present, 54; text of revision, 412
Committees, personnel, 14, 37, 53, 439; reports, Bookbinding, 4, 173; Bookbuying, 5, 21, 179, 441; Catalog rules, 171; Constitutional revision, 37; Federal relations, 18, 176; Headquarters in Chicago, 440; International relations, 171; Library administration, 222; Library architecture, 178; Library training, 199; Library work with the blind, 216; Public documents, 178; travel, 7, 22
Council, membership, 52; proceedings, 409
Coulter, E. M., bibliography of holidays, 13
Davis, L. E., List of plays, 13
Elmendorf, Mrs H. L., Delegate at state meetings, 435
Endowment funds, rep't of trustees for 1907, 40
Executive board, proceedings, 4, 14, 36, 406, 438
Fumagalli, G., Hundred best Italian books, 13
Gifts and bequests 1907, 24, 28
Handbook 1908, 45-108
Hanson, J. C. M. on A. L. A. Catalog rules, 9
Hodges, N. D. C., delegate at Indiana library ass'n., 435
Hovey, E. C., resignation, 3
Hunt, C. W., Childs' own library, 13
Law library journal, 13
League of library commissions, midwinter meeting, 1908, 15; 1909, 437; officers, 61.
Library associations, list of, 64
Library commissions, list of, 63
Library periodicals, list of, 62
Library schools, list of, 62
Lindholm, M. F., Welfare of children, 13
McCurdy, R. M., Bibliography of holidays, 13
McFadden, E. A., list of plays, 13
Manual of library economy, 437
Marks, L. B., on illumination, 436
Massachusetts library club, 35
Members, list of, 2, 11, 41, 66-106, 437; by states, 49; deaths, 107
Minnetonka conference announcements, 3, 12, 29; post-conference, 33; proceedings, 109-434
Mulliken, C. A., modern dramatists, 13
Museum librarians, 437
National association of state libraries, officers, 61, 437
National education association, Cleveland meeting, 42-43; proceedings, 260
Necrology, 107
Palmgren, V., articles on American libraries, 436
Picture bulletins, 8
Pittsburg, A. L. A., Headquarters in, 4, 407
Publishing board, announcements, 16, 43, 58; report 1907, 128
Reference helps, 13
Seattle, library meeting in, 437
Sections, 60; proceedings at Minnetonka, 323
Smith, E. M., picture bulletins, 8
Treasurer, report 1907, 38; to Executive board, 438

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 2, No. 1

BOSTON, MASS.

JANUARY, 1908

CONTENTS

RETROSPECT AND PROSPECT
NEW MEMBERS
MINNETONKA CONFERENCE

NOTES AND NEWS
COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE BOARD
COMMITTEES

CORRESPONDENCE

RETROSPECT AND PROSPECT

WITH this issue begins the second year and volume of the *Bulletin*. The first six numbers have served to fix its aim and content and to confirm its expected usefulness as a frequent, stated means for reaching all members of the A. L. A.

Such a medium is one of the good results of permanent Headquarters and follows naturally in the train of centralized publishing and administrative activities. Before the *Bulletin*, occasional, varied and unrelated circulars, issued by different officers and committees from different places were the sole means for reaching the membership between annual Conference volumes. All business communications are now made through the *Bulletin*. This means that it has been possible, during the past year for individual members of the A. L. A. to inform themselves, through the *Bulletin*, more fully and accurately than ever before of the work of the Association. This should mean that at the Minnetonka Conference much of the necessary routine work of reports and discussions will be better understood and will take on the new significance and interest which familiarity creates.

The work of the A. L. A. in the past has been done, perhaps it must always chiefly be done, by relatively few persons, but the record of it should be published (though it never before has been) fully and frequently. This is what the *Bulletin* will do and as this work, *our own work*, is thus brought and kept close to every member, the knowledge of its purposes, aims and usefulness will be mightily increased and appreciation of what the A. L. A. stands for and is trying to accomplish will make clearer and stronger the reasons why this organized cooperation is worth our while.

So we are going on with the *Bulletin*. Its beginnings have not been unattended with vicissitudes. It has seemed the part both of a becoming modesty and of an apprehensive discretion to refrain from a formal title-page christening as the "official organ", yet it will strive to be so in spirit and to so grow in dignity and usefulness as some day to deserve to become so in letter.

NEW MEMBERS

The following names are of new members that have joined the A. L. A. or renewed a lapsed membership, since the publication of the Annual Handbook in September. It therefore brings to date the membership roster on pages 26-64 therein.

- Alameda (Cal.) P. L. 4275.
 Angier, Annie, Student L. Training School, Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4288.
 Atlanta (Ga.) Carnegie L. (Anne Wallace, Ln.) 4286.
 Benson, Pauline, Student L. Training School Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4294.
 Birmingham (England) Central Free L. (A. Capel Shaw, Chief Ln.) 4310.
 Buynitzky, Eleanor, 1st asst. P. L., Dallas, Tex. 4329.
 Clarke, Mary Reynolds, Ln. Levi Heywood Memorial L. Gardner, Mass. 3925.
 Condict, Julia A. In charge Le Moyne Branch, Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. 4284. (address 252 Orleans St.)
 Dallas (Tex.) P. L. (Rosa M. Leeper, Ln.) 4328.
 Daughtry, Inez, Student L. Training School Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4293.
 Dayton (Ohio) P. L. (Linda M. Clatworthy, Ln.) 4314.
 Des Moines (Iowa) P. L. (Ella M. McLoney, Ln.) 4303.
 Eastern Illinois State Normal Sch. (Mary J. Booth, Ln.) Charleston, Ill.
 Erie (Pa.) P. L. (Jean A. Hard, Ln.) 4277.
 Gault, Bertha, Asst. Mt Holyoke Coll. L., South Hadley, Mass. 4316.
 Gibson, Mollie B., Children's Ln. P. L. Jacksonville, Fla. 4282.
 Gleason, Eleanor, 47 Prince St., Rochester, N. Y. 3018.
 Glenn, Marian R. Ln. George Smith P. L., Junction City, Kansas. 4298.
 Grollier Club. (Ruth S. Grannis, Ln.) New York, N. Y. 4315.
 Hazard, Rowland G., Trus. Narragansett L. Assoc., Peacedale, R. I. 3931.
 Hutchinson, Jessie, Student L. Training School Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4287.
 Indiana State Normal School L. (Arthur Cunningham, Ln.) Terre Haute, Ind. 4317.
 Indiana Univ. L. (W. E. Jenkins, Ln.) Bloomington, Ind. 4299.
 Johnson, Louise, Ln. Idaho State Free Traveling L., Boise, Idaho. 4300.
 Lehigh Univ. L. (John L. Stuart, Director) South Bethlehem, Pa. 4306.
 Lawrence (Kansas) F. P. L. (Mrs Nellie G. Beatty, Ln.) 4318.
 McIlwaine, Henry Read, Ln. State L., Richmond, Va. 4295.
 Maine Univ. L. (Ralph Kneeland Jones, Ln.) Orono, Me. 4289.
 Malone, Alberta, Student L. Training School Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4290.
 Marshalltown (Iowa) P. L. (Mrs Grace K. Haviland, Ln.) 4305.
 Martin, Jean Baker, Ln. Juniata College L., Huntingdon, Pa. 4280.
 Melbourne (Australia) P. L. (Edmund La Touche Armstrong, Ln.) 4301.
 Meil, Mildred, Student L. Training School Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4291.
 New Haven (Conn.) F. P. L. (Willis Kimball Stetson, Ln.) 4319.
 New York (N. Y.) Society L. (Frank Barna Bigelow, Ln.) 4278.
 North Attleborough (Mass.) P. L. (Ada M. Perry, Ln.) 4296.
 Northwestern Univ. L. (Lodilla Ambrose, Asst. Ln.) Evanston, Ill. 4321.
 Pomona (Cal.) P. L. (Sarah M. Jacobus, Ln.) 4309.
 Providence (R. I.) P. L. (William Eaton Foster, Ln.) 4283.
 Sewickley (Pa.) P. L. (Harriet D. McCarty, Ln.) 4281.
 Smith, Louise, Student L. Training School Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4292.
 Smith, Susan T., State Normal School L., Chico, Calif. 2383.
 Stockton, E. Boudinot, Vicar St Albans, 82 Watervliet St., Albany, N. Y. 4304.
 Trenton (N. J.) F. P. L. (Adam Strohm, Ln.) 4312.
 Troy (N. Y.) P. L. (Mary L. Davis, Ln.) 4324.
 Vermont Univ. L. (Edith E. Clarke, Ln.) Burlington, Vt. 4279.
 Watertown (Mass.) P. L. (Solon F. Whitney, Ln.) 4311.
 Weaver, Margaret E., Ln. West High School, Rochester, N. Y. 4313.
 Wells College L. (Alice E. Sanborn, Ln.) Aurora, N. Y. 4276.
 Westfield (N. Y.) Patterson L. (Sarah H. Ames, Ln.) 4323.
 Whitney, Anna H., Trus. P. L. Lancaster, Mass. 4297.
 Wilkinson, Caroline M., Ln. P. L. Ipswich, Mass. 4308.
 Williamsport (Pa.) James V. Brown L. (O. R. Howard Thomson, Ln.) 4322.
 Wilmington (N. C.) P. L. (Elizabeth S. Weddell, Ln.) 4307.
 Wisconsin F. L. Commission. (Henry E. Legler, Sec'y.) Madison, Wis. 4320.
 Witmer, Jennie A., Ln. P. L., Niagara Falls, N. Y. 4327.
 Yamaguchi (Japan) P. L. (Tomo-Saburo Sano, Principal Ln.) 4302.

THE MINNETONKA CONFERENCE

The thirtieth annual conference of the A. L. A. will be held at Tonka Bay Hotel, Tonka Bay, Minnesota, during the week of June 26—July 3, 1908. This hotel is on the shores of Lake Minnetonka, 20 miles from Minneapolis, 30 from St Paul and directly connected with both cities by both steam cars and trolley, though the transportation facilities are much better from Minneapolis. The local committee has assured the Association of ample accommodations at the usual conference rates either directly in the hotel or in cottages immediately around it. All rooming will be done by the local committee and not by the hotel. It will be out of the question for those attending the meetings to lodge in St Paul; it will be possible but undesirable to lodge in Minneapolis, for even in the latter case it will mean spending at least two hours daily in going back and forth.

The program will be unusually full and attractive, for besides the usual meetings of sections and affiliated organizations both the Minnesota and Wisconsin state library associations are planning to hold their annual meetings during conference week. Few announcements can yet be made as to the program of the general sessions. It will include addresses by Mr Herbert Baillie of the Public Library of Wellington, New Zealand, who has been for some years a member of the A. L. A., and by President Cyrus Northrop of the University of Minnesota. Mr Lawrence J. Burpee of Ottawa, Canada, will contribute an historical paper on Canadian libraries of long ago. There will be two general discussions which promise much interest. One on Losses of books from open shelves will undoubtedly put upon the defensive the advocates of the open shelf system which has been the object of so much reactionary criticism within the past year or two, and another reviewing the important books of the year somewhat in the manner that made so interesting and profitable a session at Cleveland in 1896.

Additional details of program and local arrangements will appear in the Bulletin for March and May.

The Local Committee having charge of all arrangements for the conference is as follows: Chairman, J. T. Gerould; Clara F. Baldwin; Gratia Countryman, Minneapolis; Mrs H. J. McCaine, St Paul. This committee has already organized and appointed sub-committees on Finance, Rooming, Transportation, Entertainment, Reception and Advertising.

NOTES AND NEWS

Atlantic City meeting. The twelfth annual meeting of the Pennsylvania library club and the New Jersey library association will be held at Atlantic City, March 13-14, 1908. The headquarters will be at the Hotel Chelsea.

Executive officer. On January 1st Mr E. C. Hovey retires from the direction of the Executive offices of the Association. It was through Mr Hovey's personal efforts that the funds were secured 2 years ago which made permanent headquarters possible and upon their formal opening in September, 1906, he was placed in charge. Mr Hovey has given much time and energy to the establishing of a strong business policy for the Association, to the end that it might become self supporting and at the same time do more for its members than ever before. The Publishing board in particular has benefited greatly by his services.

Bills for annual dues. The bills for A. L. A. membership for 1908 have been mailed and should have reached every member before this number of the *Bulletin* is distributed. The membership list forms the mailing list for the *Bulletin* and prompt payment of dues is the best way to insure regular and unbroken receipt of its numbers. This is especially true of library members and the *A. L. A. Booklist*.

Index and title page. The title page and index for the first volume of the *Bulletin* are sent out with the present number.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Issued in
 JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND
 NOVEMBER

There is no subscription price and the Bulletin is sent only to members of the Association

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—A. E. Bostwick, New York Public Library
 First Vice-president—C. H. Gould, McGill University, Montreal
 Second Vice-president—Helen E. Haines, Library Journal, New York
 Secretary—J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.
 Treasurer—A. H. Hopkins, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Recorder—Lutie E. Stearns, Wisconsin Free Library Commission

Executive offices—34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

A. L. A. COUNCIL

The result of the recent correspondence vote of the Council on the offer of the Carnegie library of Pittsburg to provide suitable quarters for the executive and publishing offices of the Association is as follows:

Of the 25 elected members of the Council, no votes were obtainable from Messrs Canfield and Crunden.

On concurrence in the recommendation of the Executive board that the offer of the Carnegie library of Pittsburg be accepted to take effect at soon as possible, 14 voted aye, 6 voted no, 3 were not prepared to vote without a meeting of the Council and 18 voted against the suggested interim meeting at Pittsburgh on Dec. 9, 1907.

Despite this substantial majority voting to authorize the Executive board to act finally in the matter, that Board believes it wisest, in view of the weight of dissenting opinion, to let the matter go over until the Minnetonka meeting when the

offer of the Carnegie library, if still open, will come before the Council for consideration.

In the meantime the Executive board will make the best arrangements which present conditions and finances will permit, for carrying till next summer the different lines of work now cared for at the present Executive Office.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Endowment fund trustee. Mr William W. Appleton, a trustee of the New York public library, has been appointed a trustee of the A. L. A. endowment fund to fill the vacancy created by the recent death of Mr Alexander Maitland.

Headquarters. The Executive board has arranged by correspondence vote, for the continuance of the Executive offices in Boston until the Minnetonka conference shall afford the Council an opportunity to consider the offer of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

The work of the Association, apart from that of the Publishing board will be carried on precisely as heretofore, under the supervision of Miss Nina E. Browne who, with the consent of the Publishing board, will assume this responsibility in addition to her other duties.

The Executive board will provide such additional clerical help as is needed and all of the various A. L. A. activities which for the past 16 months have centered at 34 Newbury St. will proceed without interruption.

J. I. WYER, JR.

Secretary

COMMITTEES

Bookbinding Committee

The Committee on Bookbindings wishes to get from all libraries, large and small, information on the following points:

1 Is it advisable for the Committee to continue the campaign to get special library editions of popular fiction and juvenile books? These bindings have been before librarians for 18 months, a sufficient time for all to form an opinion as to their value.

2 Houghton, Mifflin & Co. have agreed to put 10 or 12 of their publications in a special binding, provided the Committee gives them a list of books most in demand with the number of copies of each that will be needed. The Committee asks each library to send a list of Houghton books which it would like to have in special bindings, with the number of copies of each that it will be reasonably sure to need during the coming year.

3 Complaint was made at the Asheville Conference that there were various binding questions not yet discussed by the Committee. The questions needing solution are many and opinions differ as to which should be first considered. It will aid the Committee if those who are dissatisfied with their binding-work will send a brief statement of the questions that they wish settled first.

The Committee most earnestly requests that all librarians take a few moments from their other imperative duties and send information on the above points to the Chairman, A. L. Bailey, Wilmington Institute Free Library, Wilmington, Del.

Books now issued in special library bindings, at about 10 cents more than the ordinary edition. They are usually worth the extra 10 cents. Starred titles have been thus issued since June, 1907.

- Doubleday. Brainerd, Bettina.
- Dutton. De la Pasteur, Lonely lady of Grosvenor Square.
- Heath. *Bass, Stories of pioneer life.
- *Norton, Heart of Oak books, 1, 2, 3.
- *Snedden, Docas, the Indian boy.
- Holt. De Morgan, Alice-for-short.
- Plummer, Roy and Ray in Mexico.
- Lane. Locke, Beloved vagabond.
- Lothrop. *Only true Mother Goose.
- *Poulsson, Runaway donkey.
- *Poulsson, Through the farmyard gate.
- McClure. Hill, Pettison twins.
- White, Mystery.
- Outing. Mott, The white darkness.
- Page. *Ward, Our little Japanese cousin.
- Scribner. *Bacon, Domestic adventures.
- *Connolly, Crested seas.
- *Mason, The broken road.

- *Page, Under the crust.
- *Smith, Romance of an old fashioned gentleman.
- Smith, Tides of Barnegat.
- *Var Dyke, Days off.
- *Wharton, Fruit of the tree.
- Stokes. Bindloss, Dust of conflict.
- *Burgess, Goops and how to be them.
- *Deming, Little red people.
- *Peary, Children of the Arctic.

A. L. BAILEY
W. P. CUTTER } Committee
G. E. WIRE

No. 34 BOOKBUYING Jan. 1908

BULLETIN OF A. L. A. COMMITTEE ON BOOKBUYING

The Bookbuying Committee has sent the following letter:

Dec. 28, 1907.

American Publishers Association
156 Fifth Ave., City

Gentlemen:

The Bookbuying Committee of the American Library Association at a recent meeting instructed me to write you in regard to the advantages that may come to both parties through greater cooperation between libraries and publishers.

A few libraries have long been in the habit of distributing to their book borrowers and readers the advertising circulars of the publishers, and others post such circulars with their call numbers on their bulletin boards. Many more would undoubtedly do these things if the advantages of so doing were called to their attention.

A few publishers print catalog cards for their books as issued and send them out to libraries, either as notices of the books or with the books themselves. If the question of the best form and style of these cards were discussed with the Publishing Board of the A. L. A., 34 Newbury St., Boston, and the latter were asked to advertise them more widely, we believe publishers would find it advantageous to issue them more generally.

Libraries find that as new books are placed on their shelves they not infrequently lead patrons to buy copies for

their own use. Modern methods of business are now displacing the bookseller in most small towns and cities, and it is becoming increasingly difficult for publishers to put copies of their publications, especially of the more serious ones, within sight and touch of a great number of people. We do not advocate the development of libraries into bookselling stations; but we would call attention to the fact that the work libraries now do in placing books before the public could be done somewhat more systematically and probably more to the advantage of booksellers and publishers were there a cordial spirit of cooperation between libraries and book-makers. In many cities of this country libraries could well be made to serve in a measure as sample-rooms for publishing houses. They could especially well serve in this capacity for books of the less popular kind; which are precisely the books more difficult of sale by advertisement and rarely found in department stores.

Certain advantages would follow from the use by publishers of a more nearly uniform style of slips for book circulars. There would be in this, of course, some loss of individuality, a loss which could be counterbalanced in a measure by the use of different types. Were the latest books advertised on slips of uniform size and style and were those slips printed on one side only, so that they could be cut up and mounted for cards, bulletins, etc, they would be more acceptable as advertising material in public libraries, and probably would not lose influence with the booksellers and the individuals to whom they might be mailed. We believe that these advertising slips or lists should tell more clearly the important things about the books they advertise. Libraries certainly, and we think many book borrowers also, would like to know in untechnical terms how large an advertised book is, just what it is about, if an art book what the illustrations are, etc, etc.

Of special books and of books appealing to few readers, the sales to libraries are

probably larger than any of your members suppose. Most libraries buy through local dealers or through an agent in the nearest large city. Few libraries send orders directly to publishers. We call attention to this fact because, while it is getting to be well recognized by some that library purchases make possible the publication of certain special books, many publishers and book dealers still seem to think that libraries buy comparatively few of the better books.

We wish to express our approval of the publishers' reinforced bindings for libraries. It may seem at first sight not good business for publishers to reinforce a binding in order that it may last longer. The public library, the publisher may suppose, replaces a book with a new copy as soon as its cover breaks. This, however, is not the case. In the first place, many libraries refuse to purchase books of considerable merit which they would otherwise put on their lists, and sometimes in large quantities, because of their very fragile character. In the next place, books purchased in publishers' cloth, not reinforced, are universally rebound when the covers break and are then kept in circulation until too soiled for use. This is more expensive to the library than it would be to pay an additional ten cents for reinforced books which may never need rebinding. The added expense to the library for rebinding broken books goes to the binder, not to the publisher for new copies. Whereas, with reinforced books, the added expense to the library goes to the publisher for other, new, books.

We hope to publish this letter in the *Library Journal* and *Public Libraries*. If your association or a committee thereof can suggest any further methods of cooperation between libraries and publishers and booksellers we shall be pleased to give the same a like publicity among librarians.

Yours very truly,

J. C. DANA	} Committee
B. C. STEINER	
W. P. CUTTER	

NOTES

Have you seen W. A. Jenner's pamphlet, "The Publishers against the People—an Examination of the proposed New Copyright Law"? If not, get a copy from W. P. Cutter, Northampton, Mass., at once.

The value of the library trade to publishers is shown by the increasing number of special circulars which are now being sent to librarians. Many of these urge librarians to buy direct from the publishers, not from booksellers; which leads us to ask, are publishers or libraries wrecking the booksellers' business? Little, Brown & Co. recently offered libraries a special price of forty cents each on reprints of standard novels originally published at a dollar and a half and now published at seventy-five cents. The special price "is made only to libraries that order direct", and not from booksellers.

The Times Book Club, 376 Oxford St., London, West, issues a catalog of recent second hand books and remainders at very low prices. This Club is fighting the high prices of publishers in England.

Scribner reprinted Bunner's books, "Zadoc Pine" and "Jersey Street," at the request of libraries, and now the libraries do not buy them.

How public libraries help the book trade. The Enoch Pratt Free Library of Baltimore sends fortnightly a box containing 50 volumes of the newer books to the University Club. The Chairman of the Club's library committee recently said that during the past fortnight at least a dozen members had told him their attention had been called for the first time to books in the collection and that after examining them had decided to buy copies for their own libraries.

The Library of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland, Baltimore, receives for inspection all books published by certain medical publishers. The library committee examines these books and selects such as it desires for purchase by the library. All books received from publishers are kept on open shelves for a

month or two, and from these shelves physicians frequently select books to be purchased for their own libraries.

An ordinary novel of about 400 pages, usually listed at \$1.50, costs the publisher, in lots of 10,000, about 20 cents per copy. Improvements in old machines and new, recently invented, machines have probably cheapened the cost of production more than the rise in material and wages has raised it. Probably never before could a book be produced at as low a price as today.

The librarian of a large library writes us, "Henry Holt & Co. have begun publishing novels at \$1.75 instead of \$1.50. They have recently published DeMorgan's 'Alice-for-Short' at that price and raised the price on 'Joseph Vance.' Very likely both these books are good ones; but as a matter of principle we are not going to buy the later one at all, or any more of the former one. I wonder if your committee feel the same way?"

Send suggestions and criticisms to the Committee. J. C. Dana, Newark, N. J., Free Public Library, Chairman; B. C. Steiner, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.; W. P. Cutter, Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass.

Travel Committee

Eastern party. As now planned the New England party will go to Minnetonka by rail via Chicago, being joined en route by the New Yorkers and such other eastern librarians as wish to meet the A. L. A. train at convenient points.

Post conference. The return trip for the eastern parties and the post-conference trip for all others who may wish to go all or part of the way, will be via Duluth and the Great Lakes to Mackinaw and Buffalo. The trip will be so planned as to have part or all of a day in Duluth. The boat will make a short stop at Houghton-Hancock which will allow a visit to the Calumet and Hecla mine. At Mackinaw the boat will stop 2 or 3 hours, but those who wish may wait until the next boat (2 or 3 days) with no extra cost for trans-

portation. Connections made at Mackinaw with Chicago boats. The through steamer will stop at Detroit and Cleveland.

The Local Committee may later have some attractive side trips to announce.

Further details as to itinerary, routes, prices and accommodations will appear in the March and May numbers of the Bulletin.

F. W. FAXON,

Chairman

CORRESPONDENCE

"Picture bulletins from another point of view"

To the editor of the A. L. A. Bulletin:

Under this title, Mr J. C. Dana in the *Wisconsin library bulletin* for September-October mentions several strong objections to the picture bulletin, among them, that the making of the bulletin is "relatively to other things which are waiting to be done, a waste of time." This letter aims, not to put itself on either side of the argument as to the value of picture bulletins, nor to suggest a cure-all for the evils of too much time and too little skill spent in the making of them, but to call general attention to a possible source of supply for such libraries as have faith in their efficacy. I refer to the collections in library schools. Since this letter does not presume to be more than a suggestion, the writer has not collected statistics from the various schools, but being familiar with the collection in the New York State Library School, will point her moral with reference to conditions as they exist there, being reasonably sure that conditions elsewhere are the same, or can be made so in essential particulars. Most schools have the making of bulletins as a part of their course. It is reasonable to suppose that with the oversight exercised the results are at least as commendable as the talent of the average library staff is likely to produce. In the school which serves as illustration the requirements from each student have been: One bulletin on a practical subject, a brief but well-tested reading list, care and good taste in the carrying out of the plan. The standard of judgment has been sufficiently high to ensure satisfactory products. The re-

sult is a large collection of attractive bulletins suitable for use in a library. This is merely so much good material going to waste unless the collection is made accessible to libraries. If this be done, to the library comes the comparatively slight expense of transportation, to the school the necessity of some kind of arrangement which would probably be considered necessary under any circumstances. In return, the library which believes in bulletins would be spared the torments which Mr Dana so feelingly describes, and its time and money would be free for the other things that wait to be done. One might enlarge also on the added incentive to the library school students of a practical goal. The opponents of bulletins could here advance the counter-argument that library school students could devote their well-filled time to better objects than the making of bulletins, but the chances are that for some time to come a little bulletin-making will be a part of the library school course, and we are here concerned merely with circumstances now existing.

This emphasis on "might" and "would" is not to convey the impression that nothing of the sort has been done in the past. The annual report of Pratt Institute Free Library for 1907 mentions the loaning of bulletins, and at the New York State Library School from the first bulletins have been loaned to libraries willing to pay the cost of transportation, and a classified list, stating dimensions, of all that are suitable has been prepared for the use of borrowers. While their availability has never been advertised, the charging cards indicate that 122 bulletins have been loaned—several very frequently; and that a lack of knowledge of the opportunity is responsible for the fact that the use has been no greater is indicated by the lively demand there has been, since the appearance of Miss Rathbone's article "Picture bulletins practically applied" in the *Library Journal* for October, 1907, not only for the bulletins there mentioned, but for others as well.

ELIZABETH M. SMITH.

New York State Library School.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 2, No. 2

BOSTON, MASS.

MARCH, 1908

CONTENTS

THE NEW CATALOG RULES
NEW MEMBERS
CONFERENCE NOTES
RECENT REFERENCE HELPS

EXECUTIVE BOARD
AFFILIATED SOCIETIES
COMMITTEES
GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, 1907

THE A. L. A. AND L. A. CATALOG RULES

IMPORTANT cooperative work by zealous and faithful committees has always been a chief characteristic of the A. L. A. The two editions of both the A. L. A. Catalog and the List of subject headings are marked instances, while the work of the Publishing board, growing rapidly in extent and usefulness, is really that of a standing committee.

Before the next number of the *Bulletin* is published another notable committee report will be in press and a particularly happy feature of the work of the Catalog rules committee is the international character of the Code which sums up its seven years of work. The fewer codes of catalog rules the better and it would have been especially regrettable if in lieu of the resultant joint Anglo-American code, two sets of rules should have appeared, embodying the various differences and conflicting usages which in the new code have been almost entirely harmonized. The following members of the Association have served on the Catalog rules committee since its appointment in 1901, under the chairmanship of J. C. M. Hanson of the Library of Congress: C. A. Cutter, Mrs S. C. Fairchild, W. S. Biscoe, A. H. Hopkins, T. F. Currier, Alice B. Kroeger, E. C. Richardson, Nina E. Browne.

A brief account of its work and of the steps that have led to the joint A. L. A. and L. A. Code, seems proper at this time and can best be given by printing below the statement read to the Library Association at its conference in Glasgow on September 19, 1907, by Mr Hanson, the chairman of the committee and a regularly accredited representative of the A. L. A. at the British meeting.

MR HANSON'S STATEMENT

Practical suggestions on cooperation in cataloging with its several related questions have not been wanting. I need only refer to Jewett's plan of 1852 and the papers and discussions before the first International library conference of 1877. The suggestions thus thrown out lead to further discussion. Here and there sporadic efforts have been made to carry out some of the plans proposed but without permanent results. While the American Library Association through its Publishing section had begun to issue a few printed cards as early as 1896 it was only in 1900, at the Montreal meeting, that a movement was inaugurated to provide, in the first place, a code of rules which should have the general approval of the Association; secondly, an agency to provide and distribute printed catalog cards on a scale commensurate with the needs of the average library. It was here that the Association turned to the Library of Congress as

possibly furnishing a solution of the latter problem.

Early in 1898, this Library had found itself for the first time installed in a separate building with commodious quarters. It had found itself at the same time confronted by problems which clearly necessitated a reconstruction of its entire catalog system including classification. It was quite natural that under the circumstances, the future possibilities of the library in its relations to other libraries of the country should be considered. It was the only depository for copyrighted books, it secured through exchanges with foreign governments and learned societies and institutions more material than any other American library; it looked forward to large appropriations for purchase of books. It was felt, therefore, that changes in its cataloging rules and methods should be made, as far as practicable, with a view to possible future cooperation with other libraries.

When the American Library Association and the Library of Congress, in the fall of 1900, came to consider the question of agreement on cataloging rules for the purpose of making the national library a distributing centre of catalog cards, it was found, therefore, that points of disagreement were after all not so serious as might have been expected. Some concessions were made on both sides and the results embodied in a draft code issued in 1902. The Committee, to which the revision of the rules had been entrusted, counted among its members the late Mr C. A. Cutter who was then engaged on the 4th edition of his own Rules. It included further the Vice-director of the oldest and largest of the library schools, a director of one of the other schools, representatives of the Publishing board of the Association and of the largest university and reference libraries.

In 1902, the Committee had reached a stage in its consultations which seemed to give assurance of close agreement between its own rules, the 4th edition of Cutter's Rules and a new edition of the New York state library school rules then under contemplation. We felt that this was in itself a notable achievement inasmuch as one or the other of these codes are followed in most American libraries. We were, however, not at all prepared for any immediate extension of the movement for uniformity beyond the limits here designated.

True we had heard in 1902 of the appointment of your committee of thirteen. We were highly flattered when in the fall of that year a request was received for

copies of our draft code. It had, moreover, been mentioned in our meetings that a "rapprochement" between the two committees might be highly advisable. We were however at the time, so occupied with our own troubles that no one had the courage to make any definite proposition, at least not until the Rules should have been revised and put in a more presentable form than the one to be found in our Advance edition. We were at the same time anxiously awaiting the issue of your draft code. This was approximately the situation in the autumn of 1904.

Then came the International conference at St Louis and with it a definite proposal through your official representative at that Conference, Mr Jast, looking to a common code of cataloging rules for England and the United States. It is of course unnecessary to say that the proposal was received with great enthusiasm. It seemed so natural, when once brought face to face with the proposition, that two great countries with a common language and virtually, at least as viewed from an American standpoint, a common literature, should join hands in an effort of this character. It seemed also eminently fitting that the invitation should come from the older country and from you as representatives of that parent stock from which had come so large a share of what was best, not only in our literature but in our library development as well.

Speaking for the American Committee I can say that the invitation to enter into cooperation with you was considered a great honor to which we felt that there was only one response, namely, to carry out our part of the work in the same generous spirit which had characterized your invitation.

As for the negotiations between the two committees it is needless to go into detail. It will be sufficient to state that they were carried on solely by correspondence, there being naturally no opportunities for joint meetings. In spite of this handicap, your Committee was able to report at Bradford in September, a year ago, that their own draft code and that of the American Committee were now practically identical and to recommend that a joint code be now printed. To this report and recommendation you agreed. In May of the present year, the American Committee has in turn presented its report to the American Library Association with a recommendation that the printing of a 1st American edition of the joint code be authorized and that the Committee be instructed to proceed with such further negotiations as

might be necessary in order to dispose of questions of detail likely to come up in connection with the printing of the two editions, the American and the English. The report and recommendation were adopted by the Council and the Rules accepted as the official rules of the Association. The actions here referred to really represent the consummation of the long sought agreement on cataloging rules between English and American libraries.

I cannot conclude a reference to this agreement without expressing here, in behalf of the American Committee, a most cordial appreciation of the kindly and generous way in which your Committee has met our suggestions throughout these consultations. The spirit in which our proposals have invariably been received by them is, in a large measure responsible for the success which has attended the negotiations.

I may be permitted finally to add a brief reference to the international phase of the present agreement.

It is no doubt true that our common language has been a great factor in promoting harmony. Nevertheless, I think that we may venture to say that the agreement will have an important bearing on future efforts towards cooperation in cataloging also in other countries. It is not likely that any considerable undertaking along these lines will be planned hereafter without taking due account of the common code of rules adopted by England and America. I may illustrate my point by a reference to our own work of revision. Among the Rules referred to in the new code is that of the Prussian university and government libraries. It was only natural that the efforts being made in Germany towards a correlation of the catalogs of Prussian university and governmental libraries should have been watched with great interest by those of us who were engaged on similar work. It was felt that the Prussian "Gesamtkatalog" might, in course of time, lead to cooperative efforts which would have an important bearing on related undertakings also outside of Germany. The "Instruktionen für die alphabetischen Kataloge der preussischen Bibliotheken und für den preussischen Gesamtkatalog," published in 1899, with its "Erläuterungen, Nachträge, Beispielzusätze," of 1905, has, therefore, been consulted constantly. While we fully realized that there was little likelihood of agreement on the two fundamental points of difference between German and Anglo-American rules, viz. Entry of anonymous books and Corporate entry, and while the

Committee had not had any correspondence or direct relations with representatives of the German movement, we felt, nevertheless, that it was our duty, in this new code, to take due cognizance of the instructions promulgated by the Prussian ministry of public worship with reference to the "Gesamtkatalog," and in formulating our own decisions to bear in mind the possibility of a gradual extension of international agreement and cooperation. It is only reasonable to suppose that a similar regard will be shown the new joint code which is now about to appear. The compilers or editors of future codes, be they national or international in scope, will all appreciate the importance of adhering, as far as they can, to the lines which we have laid down in these joint rules.

J. C. M. HANSON, Chairman
A. L. A. Catalog Rules Committee.

LIST OF NEW MEMBERS

- Adams, Leta E., Student N. Y. State L. School, Albany, N. Y. 4352.
Bauschbach, Letta C., Ln. P. L., Galena, Ill. 4325.
Biscoe, Ellen D., Ln. State Normal School, Cedar Falls, Ia. 4338.
Bumstead, Frank M., Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 4348.
Chanute (Kansas) F. P. L. (Mrs Nora Yockey, Ln.) 4351.
Emerson, Martha Flagg, Student Simmons Coll. L. School, Boston, Mass. 4331.
Evans, Mrs H. D. (Mabel Telford), Meza, Ariz. 2222.
Field, Agnes J., Student N. Y. State L. School, Albany, N. Y. 4356.
Frick, Eleanor H., American Soc. of Civil Engineers L., N. Y. City. 4332.
Green, Lola M. B., American Soc. of Civil Engineers L., N. Y. City. 4334.
Greenman, Edward D., Student N. Y. State L. School, Albany, N. Y. 4357.
Helbig, Richard E., Asst. Ln. P. L., N. Y. City. 4349.
Joliet (Ill.) P. L. 4350.
Langfitt, Frances S., Student N. Y. State L. School, Albany, N. Y. 4353.
Marion (Ohio) P. L. (Mary Leonard, Ln.) 4343.
Michigan University L. (Theodore W. Koch, Ln.) Ann Arbor, Mich. 4341.
Minneapolis (Minn.) P. L. (Gratia A. Countryman, Ln.) 4363.
New York State L. (E. H. Anderson, Director.) Albany, N. Y. 4335.
New York State Library School. (J. I. Wyer, jr., Vice-Director.) Albany, N. Y. 4336.

Ohio State University L. (Olive Jones, Ln.) Columbus, O. 4346.
 Parker, Elizabeth L., American Soc. of Civil Engineers L., N. Y. City. 4333.
 Phipps, Gertrude E., Student N. Y. State L. School, Albany, N. Y. 4354.
 Powers, William H., Ln. South Dakota Agricultural Coll. L., Brookings, So. Dak. 4342.
 Pratt, Institute F. L. (Isabel Ely Lord, Ln.) Brooklyn, N. Y. 4362.
 Queens Borough P. L., Astoria Branch, Long Island City, N. Y. 4359.
 Queens Borough P. L., Nelson Branch, Long Island City, N. Y. 4358.
 Queens Borough P. L., Rockaway Beach Branch, Rockaway Beach, L. I. 4361.
 Queens Borough P. L., Whitestone Branch, Whitestone, L. I. 4360.
 Rhodes, Isabella K., Student N. Y. State L. School, Albany, N. Y. 4355.
 Salt Lake City (Utah) P. L. (J. H. Sprague, Ln.) 4340.
 San Francisco (Cal.) Mechanics'-Mercantile L. (F. B. Graves, Ln.) 4345.
 Small, Philip A., York, Pa. 4339.
 Thain, Mabel A., Ln. P. L., Oak Park, Ill. 4330.
 Tilton, Edward L., Architect, 32 Broadway, N. Y. City. 4347.
 Toronto University L. (H. H. Langton, Ln.) Toronto, Canada. 4337.
 World's Student Christian Federation L. (Beatrice A. Yale, Ln.) 3 West 29th st., N. Y. City. 4344.

New Life Members

Carr, Henry J., Ln. P. L., Scranton, Pa. 215.
 Kidder, Nathaniel T., Tr. P. L., Milton, Mass. 3969.
 Polk, Mary, Ln. Bureau of Science, Manila, P. I. 4249.
 Ward, Annette P., 415 West 118th st., N. Y. City. 2521.

CONFERENCE NOTES

Program. The following tentative schedule of the various meetings during conference week is presented by the Program committee. It hopes to print much of the substance of the program in the *Bulletin* for May:

Minnetonka Program

Friday, June 26

Afternoon. Minnesota library association.
 Evening. South Dakota library association.
 American association of law libraries.
 Executive board.

Saturday, June 27

Forenoon. Council.
 Children's librarians' section.
 Afternoon. First general session.
 Evening. Reception by local committee.

Monday, June 29

Forenoon. Second general session.
 Afternoon. National association of state libraries.
 Children's librarians' section.
 Evening. Trustees' section.

Tuesday, June 30

Forenoon and Afternoon. Twin City day.
 Evening. League of library commissions.

Wednesday, July 1

Forenoon. National association of state libraries.
 Catalog section.
 Election of officers.
 Council.
 Afternoon. Third general session.
 Evening. College and reference section.
 League of library commissions.
 American association of law libraries.

Thursday, July 2

Forenoon. Catalog section.
 College and reference section.
 Council.
 Afternoon. Fourth general session.

Rooms. All correspondence relating to reservation of rooms at Minnetonka should be addressed to the chairman of the local Rooming committee, Miss Gratia Countryman, Public library, Minneapolis, Minn.

Historical society. The Mississippi valley historical association which numbers as officers Dr T. M. Owen of Alabama, Dr R. G. Thwaites of Wisconsin and George W. Martin of Kansas, plans to hold its annual meeting at Minnetonka immediately before the A. L. A. conference.

State associations. The state library associations of Minnesota and South Dakota will hold their regular annual meetings at Minnetonka at the time of the A. L. A. conference.

Travel arrangements. Such details as to travel arrangements and post-conference trip as can now be given will be found in the report of the Travel committee on another page of this number.

RECENT REFERENCE HELPS

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. I cento migliori libri italiani. (Rivista delle biblioteche e degli archivi. Oct-Nov. 1907, p. 149-56.)

Should be useful in helping American librarians select Italian books. The list with its introduction translated into English, will form one of the Foreign book lists issued by the A. L. A. Publishing board.

Hunt, Clara W. *compiler*. The child's own library, a guide to parents. 16p. S. Brooklyn public library, 1907.

Sixty-five titles recommended to those who wish to give the best books to children. About half the titles are for children under eight. Special care has been given to choice of editions. A library, large or small, can do no better service than to have a supply of this list on hand to give away or sell at cost, and if a set of the books themselves could be kept new and intact for exhibition purposes, especially at Christmas time, so much the better.

Kroeger, Alice B. Reference books of 1907; being the fifth annual supplement to the A. L. A. guide to reference books. (A. L. A. booklist, Jan. 1908, p. 26-30.)

Also in Library Journal, Jan. 1908, p. 13-16.

Index to legal periodicals and law library Journal. vol. 1, no. 1. 36 p. O. Jan. 1908.

Amer. ass'n. of law libraries, \$5 per year.

This first number indexes 16 leading journals, by author and subject in separate alphabetic arrangements. For the subject headings the West Pub. Co. system followed in the American and Decennial digests, is used. All items are annotated. The index will appear quarterly and an annual cumulation is planned. More journals will be indexed in later numbers. Several of the journals included are now indexed in Poole.

Library of Congress. List of works relating to political parties in the United States. 29 p. 1907.

—List of more recent works on federal control of commerce and corporations. 16 p. 1907.

—List of books with references to periodicals relating to the 8 hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general. 24 p. 1908.

—List of books with references to periodicals relating to postal savings banks. 23 p. 1908.

Lindholm, Mary F. *compiler*. The welfare of children; a reading list on the care of dependent children. 44 p. S. Brooklyn public library, 1907.

A useful classified and annotated list of several hundred titles, including both books and periodical articles.

McCurdy, R. M. and Coulter, E. M. *compilers*. A bibliography of articles relating to holidays. 55 p. D. Boston book co. 25c.

A second edition revised and brought down to May 1907, of the list first published in 1905. In the revision the needs of the public library have been considered. Fifteen holidays are included. There are many helpful notes and at the heads of sections are noted the library bulletins containing the best reference lists on each holiday.

McFadden, Elizabeth A. and Davis, Lilian E. *compilers*. A selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and colleges. 96 p. O. The author, Box 328, Cincinnati, \$2.

Basis of selection has been high moral tone and literary distinction, and every play has been read by one of the compilers. The admirable result is what librarians have always lacked. Plays for children, for Christmas and for the open air are all listed in separate sections. The number of male and female parts, acting time, and scene are noted. Full author and title index. A selection of 45 titles is printed in the Monthly bulletin of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, Jan. 1908, p. 5-8.

Mulliken, Clara A. *compiler*. Reading list on modern dramatists; D'Annunzio, Hauptmann, Ibsen, Maeterlinck, Phillips, Rostand, Shaw and Sudermann. 33 p. D. Boston book co. 20c.

Following an introductory section on The modern drama; its traits, tendencies and technique, are given the best English editions or translations, wherever published, of all the authors named with numerous, carefully chosen critical references.

The notes are full and calculated to serve individuals and clubs studying the modern drama as exemplified in these writers.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Issued in
JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND
NOVEMBER

There is no subscription price and the Bulletin is sent only to members of the Association

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—A. E. Bostwick, New York Public Library
 First Vice-president—C. H. Gould, McGill University, Montreal
 Second Vice-president—Helen E. Haines, Library Journal, New York
 Secretary—J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.
 Treasurer—A. H. Hopkins, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Recorder—Lutie E. Stearns, Wisconsin Free Library Commission

Executive offices—34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

NOTICE

Since issuing title-page and index to volume one of the *Bulletin* so many requests for back numbers have been received as to prompt the following statement:

The mailing list of the *Bulletin* is the membership list of the Association and as the edition is thus limited there is no provision for supplying members with additional free copies of any issues. Extra copies of the "Proceedings" number may be bought by members of the Association or of its affiliated societies for \$1 plus postage. Additional copies of the other 5 numbers will be sold, to members only, at twenty-five cents each. It is planned to print, for free distribution, a large separate edition of that part of the "Handbook" number which precedes the usual list of members.

Dues for 1908. The convenience of the Executive office will be served by payment

of dues for 1908 as early in the year as possible. Bills were sent to all members on Jan. 1.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Committee changes. Elizabeth Griffin, supervisor of bookbinding in the Cleveland public library has been appointed member of the Committee on bookbindings and bookpapers *vice* W. P. Cutter resigned.

Purd B. Wright, librarian of the St Joseph, Mo. public library has been made a member of the Committee on relations of libraries to federal and state governments *vice* R. R. Bowker resigned.

C. H. Brown of the John Crerar library has been named by the chairman, F. W. Faxon, as an additional member of the Travel committee.

Appropriation to bind Proceedings. An appropriation of \$35 was voted from the item "Headquarters \$1150" in the annual budget for 1908, to be used in binding the set of A. L. A. Proceedings now in the Executive offices.

Mr Hanson's report. The report of J. C. M. Hanson, accredited A. L. A. delegate to the Glasgow meeting of the Library association was presented and accepted. (It forms part of the leading article in the present *Bulletin*.)

Library periodicals. The Secretary was authorized to send the A. L. A. Bulletin regularly to the following library journals and to arrange for exchange of publications: Library journal; Public libraries; The Library; Library assistant; Library association record; Library world; Bog-samlingsbladet; Tijdschrift voor boek-en-bibliotheekwezen; Bulletin de l'association des bibliothécaires français; Bulletin des bibliothèques populaires; Revue des bibliothèques et archives de Belgique; Blätter für Volksbibliotheker und Lesehallen; Oesterreichischer Verein für Bibliothekswesen; Verein deutscher Bibliothekare; Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen; Rivista della biblioteche e degli archivi.

J. I. WYER, JR., Secretary.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES

League of library commissions

The usual midwinter meeting was held in Chicago, Jan. 2-4, 1908. Nineteen commission workers were present representing the twelve commission states of Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, Iowa, Indiana, Missouri, Nebraska, Pennsylvania, Georgia, Alabama, New Jersey and Connecticut. The following topics, among others, were discussed:

Publications

The committee on publications reported recent publications through the A. L. A. Publishing board of the following titles prepared by the League.

Bullock—Management of traveling libraries,

Hadley—Material for a public library campaign,

Gattiker—Selected list of German books,
Campbell—Hungarian books.

A pamphlet on library architecture is now in press and should be ready by April 1st.

A revision of the Suggestive list was recommended.

Library Work in Normal Schools

Reports from New Jersey, Connecticut, Alabama, Wisconsin, New York and Illinois as to instruction in library work and the knowledge and use of books in the normal schools of these states, indicated that a fruitful and promising field in this direction awaited organized action by library commissions; a field which has yet scarcely been tilled.

Children's Work by Commissions

A discussion opened by Miss Olcott called attention to the relatively slight attention given by commission field workers to the selection of books for children and the organization of children's work in libraries. The employment of an organizer with general library qualifications and special training in children's work was suggested as a helpful improvement of such work.

Library Reading Course

The plan and method of the reading course heretofore conducted by Public Libraries were enlarged and extended by associating with that journal in the conduct of the course, a representative of the League of library commissions and the assignment of certain parts of the preparation to the several commissions.

A. L. A. Headquarters

After a discussion of the present status of the location of A. L. A. headquarters, resolutions were adopted despite dissenting opinions, submitting for consideration of the Executive board of the A. L. A. the advisability of selecting Chicago as the location of headquarters.

Commission Work in State Institutions

A committee was appointed to ascertain what work each state commission is doing in connection with state institutions, and to report at the Minnetonka meeting.

American association of law libraries

As planned at Asheville, the Executive committee, and the committees on the Quarterly and the Indexing of legal periodicals met in Chicago, December 28 and 30, 1907, and discussed arrangements for the annual meeting, June 26 to July 3 at Lake Minnetonka, Minn., and the publication of the Quarterly.

A balance in the Treasury of \$110.44 was reported and membership of 84, a net increase of seven since the Asheville meeting. Since January 1, 1908, two more have been elected.

Mr John E. King, the State librarian of Minnesota, who was present, reported on local arrangements for the Minnetonka meeting. An attractive program is to be provided and it is hoped a large number of members will be able to attend. Early announcement will be made regarding details of the convention.

The most important matter considered was the progress report of the Committee on indexing legal periodicals, hereafter to be known as the board of editors.

As a result of the labors of the Editor-in-chief, Mr Frederick W. Schenk, assisted by the co-editors, Messrs Belden, Gilbert, Butler and Feazel, the first number of the periodical, the "Index to legal periodicals and law library journal" has appeared. A copy of the first number and full details as to the plans can be secured free, on application to the Business manager, Mr Karl Ed. Steinmetz, 5613 Drexel Avenue, Chicago, Ill. The annual subscription is five dollars and orders should be sent to him at once in order to assure receipt of the second and succeeding numbers. Checks or money orders in payment of subscriptions should be made payable to Franklin O. Poole, Secretary-Treasurer.

The Quarterly is made up of two parts with separate paginations. The title shows the character of the two sections. The index portion will cumulate in the final issue of the year. The list of periodicals indexed in the first number is not so complete as will be the case in the second and succeeding issues. The work will shortly be exhaustive.

The indexing is being done by the co-operative method well known to many members of the A. L. A. The editors will be glad to receive word from anyone who may be willing to assist. The address of the Editor-in-chief is Law Library, University of Chicago.

COMMITTEES

A. L. A. Publishing Board

The A. L. A. Publishing board met in Boston on Feb. 12-13, 1908.

Mr C. C. Soule, a member of the Board and its treasurer since 1901, having resigned, and a new member not having been appointed by the Executive board, it was necessary for the Publishing board to choose a new treasurer. The Board had appointed by correspondence vote Mr Gardner M. Jones, and confirmed this action as of January first. Under this appointment Mr Jones acts as treasurer, but not as a member of the Board.

"A. L. A. Booklist"

At the October meeting of the Board it was decided to issue the Booklist ten times instead of eight each year, so during 1908 numbers will be issued monthly except in July and August. The price, however, will remain the same—\$1.00 per year; 15 cents for single copies.

Owing to the increasing number of books to be noticed, it was voted to omit from the Booklist all special lists and all matter not strictly pertaining to the current record. It was agreed that in future the List should be more comprehensive, and should include many books which hitherto have been omitted because of cost, technical nature, or which, for other reasons were unsuitable for a small library.

On the editor's recommendation it was decided to omit in future the Expansive classification numbers, as the number of libraries using that classification are few, and in general have trained workers, so that the need of the numbers is not imperative.

New Undertakings

Library plans. The Board will publish this spring a collection of views and plans of library buildings, selected and approved by the League of library commissions, and edited with text by Miss Cornelia Marvin of the Oregon library commission. This will be sold at \$1.25 for single copies, but a discount of 40 per cent. for 25 or more copies will be made on orders received direct from libraries, library schools, or state library commissions.

Fairy tale index. An index to fairy tales was presented to the Board at its October meeting, and it has been voted to print it. Libraries interested in such an index should make their suggestions directly to Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, of the Buffalo, N. Y. public library, to whom the work has been referred.

Book tests. Mrs S. C. Fairchild prepared in connection with her courses on book selection at the New York state library school a series of book tests for different classes of books, each consisting of a num-

ber of questions indicating the points that should be kept in mind in estimating the value of individual books, together with illustrative material.

The tests have been used in mimeograph form and have proved so useful in training students, that it seemed worth while to make these available for other schools. The tests would also be useful to every librarian to place in the hands of the book committee or of those who read and recommend books for purchase. The price will not exceed 25 cents.

Handbook of library economy. The Board received a request from the Library schools round table to take up the publication of a textbook of library economy, and to appoint an editor-in-chief. The different subjects which go to make up such a handbook will be assigned to different persons, and the individual chapters will first be issued separately in pamphlet form, with a view to subsequent revision and consolidation. It is hoped that the plans will be completed before the Minnetonka meeting.

A. L. A. Guide to reference books. The Guide to the use and study of reference books prepared by Miss A. B. Kroeger has proved a most useful textbook for library and normal schools as well as for individual library assistants. Since its publication in 1903, many new reference books have been published, which Miss Kroeger has listed year by year in the Library journal and the A. L. A. booklist. The section pertaining to cyclopedias needs entire revision, and it has been voted to issue a new edition of the Guide rather than a supplement. This will be ready in the fall.

The price of the old edition will be reduced after April first to 75 cents. Copies in sheets for mounting on cards will be furnished at 60 cents for two copies.

A. L. A. Catalog rules. Mr J. C. M. Hanson, chairman of the Catalog rules committee, has lately sent to the Board copy for the A. L. A. catalog rules. It is expected that these will be printed and ready for distribution in time for the Minnetonka

meeting. Further notice will be given in the May number of the Bulletin and in the Booklist.

Cards for photographic reprints. Photographic fac-similes of rare books and manuscripts in the Bodleian library at Oxford are often made for American libraries. In order that students may know where such fac-similes are to be found, the Publishing board proposes to print catalog cards for these reproductions, each card to show in what library or libraries they are. Arrangements have been made through Prof. Cunliffe of Wisconsin university to receive regular information of the fac-similes made. Subscriptions will be received for the whole set at a price not to exceed 33 cents per title. Librarians interested in this undertaking are asked to report to the Secretary of the Board.

Music list. Miss L. M. Hooper of the Brookline public library has been preparing a list of music and books on music. Care has been taken in selecting the most suitable editions for public libraries. This the Board hopes to issue some time this spring.

French list. Prof. J. C. Bracq of Vassar college has compiled a list of French books suitable for general reading. He has indicated when desirable whether the books included are written from the Catholic or Protestant standpoint. This will be issued as number 3 of the Foreign book list series. Price will be announced later.

Italian list. The issue of this list has been unavoidably delayed, but it is hoped that a list by an Italian scholar will soon be available.

A. L. A. Subject headings. The work of securing and digesting material is nearly completed, and the editor, Miss Esther Crawford, will shortly begin the preparation of copy for the printer. If any librarian, cataloger or reference assistant has any suggestions to make, they should be sent to the Executive offices at once if they are to be considered.

Miss Crawford has lately spent three months in Boston and has discussed her

plans in much detail with the resident members of the advisory committee, Mr G. M. Jones and Miss Browne, and with Miss Hitchler of the Brooklyn public library. It is not expected that the book will be ready for distribution before next spring.

Recent Publications

A selected list of Hungarian books, compiled by Miss J. M. Campbell of the Passaic public library, with the assistance of Dr Micheal Singer, editor of the "Immigrant" of New York and the members of the Passaic Magyar Casino, has been issued as number 2 of the Foreign book list.

It has been compiled to meet the needs of the average patron of our public libraries, being simply a list of books which Hungarians are proud to recommend and pleased to read themselves. The price of the list is 15c.

No. 1 of this series is a Selected list of German books recommended for small libraries, compiled by Miss Emma Gattiker for the Wisconsin free library commission. Price 50c. Both of these lists have been adopted for use by the League of library commissions.

Library tracts. No. 9. Training for librarianship by a committee of the American Library Association, Mary W. Plummer chairman. This is intended to answer the many questions asked about library school training in its various phases.

No. 10. Material for a public library campaign by Chalmers R. Hadley is intended to be used in arousing public interest especially through the newspapers. (This will take the place of tract No. 1 Why do we need a public library, which is no longer in stock.)

Earlier tracts are:

- 1 Why do we need a public library?
- 2 How to start a public library, by G. E. Wire.
- 3 Traveling libraries, by F. A. Hutchins.

- 4 Library rooms and buildings, by C. C. Soule.
- 5 Notes from the art section of a library, with hints on selection and buying, by C. A. Cutter.
- 8 A village library, by Mary A. Tarbell.

Library handbooks. 1 Essentials in library administration, by Miss L. E. Stearns.

- 2 Cataloging for small libraries, by Theresa Hitchler.
- 3 Management of traveling libraries, by Edna D. Bullock.

Printed catalog cards. Cards for the 1906 report of the Smithsonian Institution are now ready for distribution. Price \$1.08.

Federal relations

Library post. On December 12, Senator Lodge introduced a bill to establish a Library post (S. 2260) which was referred to the Committee on Post Offices and Post Roads, of which Senator Boies Penrose of Pennsylvania is chairman. Librarians who are interested in this matter are requested to write to Senator Penrose urging a favorable report upon this bill. A bill for the establishment of a Library post was also introduced on Dec. 12 by Hon. Mr Lawrence in the House of Representatives (H.R. 7627) and was referred to the Committee on Post Offices and Post Roads, of which the Hon. Jesse Overstreet is chairman. Letters may also be written to him urging favorable consideration of the bill.

Parcels post. On Dec. 12, Hon. Mr Henry of Connecticut introduced into the House of Representatives, two bills for the establishment of Parcels posts. The Postmaster General recommended the passage of such bills in his annual report, and in case the Library post is not established, and a Parcels post is instituted, it will be of advantage to libraries. The bills were referred to the House Committee on Post Offices and Post Roads, as above.

On Feb. 10, Mr Burnham introduced in

the Senate a bill (S. 5122) to provide a rural delivery Parcels post for merchandise and other articles mailed on rural delivery routes. This bill is in line with the others favored by the Association, and its endorsement by libraries is suggested.

Customs receipt. The Committee is anxious to secure the discontinuance of the vexatious receipt (Form 38) now required on importation of books, and invites the cooperation of any member of the Association who can aid in this matter.

Copyright. A number of Copyright bills have been introduced. Hon. Mr Currier introduced on Dec. 2, in the House of Representatives, a bill (H. R. 243) which is similar to that reported by the Committee on Patents to the last Congress. This bill should be carefully studied by all librarians. It was referred to the Committee on Patents of which Mr Currier is chairman. The only restriction of importance, upon the privileges of importation now enjoyed by libraries, contained in this bill, is that it diminishes the number of copies imported in any one invoice, from two copies to one copy. (See Sec. 34, e, 3rd., p. 20, line 1)

On Dec. 16, Hon. Reed Smoot introduced in the Senate, a bill (S. 2499) which I believe to be almost exactly the same as that introduced by Mr Currier. It has been referred to the Committee on Patents, of which Mr Smoot is chairman. The provision with reference to importation by libraries, is the same as that in Mr Currier's bill (Sec. 34, e, 3rd., p. 20, line 2)

On Dec. 18, Hon. Mr Kittredge introduced into the Senate a bill (Senate 2900) which was also referred to the Committee on Patents. This bill contains a very pernicious clause, which is similar to that which was fought against by the Library Copyright League in the 59th Congress. Inasmuch as the A. L. A. instructed its Committee on State and federal governments to protest against any restrictions upon library privileges of importation, which were not included in the bill re-

ported by the Committees on Patents to the last Congress, I have written to Mr Smoot asking that the A. L. A., through its committee, may be heard in opposition to any favorable report upon this clause and may be heard on the general questions of the interests of libraries as affected by the Copyright law. The clause is as follows: "But such privilege of importation without the consent of the American Copyright Proprietor, shall not extend to a foreign reprint of a book by an American author copyrighted in the U. S. unless copies of the American edition cannot be supplied by the American publisher or Copyright Proprietor" (Sec. 33, e, 3rd., p. 21, line 17). It is suggested that protests against a favorable report upon this clause be sent to Mr Smoot. On January 6, Hon. Mr Barchfield introduced into the House of Representatives a bill (H. R. 11794) which is equally objectionable to libraries. This bill was referred to the Committee on Patents. Protests against it should be sent to Mr Currier, Chairman of that Committee.

Post card fine notices. Complaint having been made of the wording of the fine notice of one of our leading libraries, the chairman of the committee has interviewed the authorities of the Department of Justice and of the Post Office Department. Number 148 of the general rules issued by the Post Office Department reads as follows: "A postal or post card with a statement of account written thereon may be transmitted in the mails when it does not bear anything reflecting injuriously upon the conduct or character of another, or a threat of any kind, or any other matter forbidden by law. The Department does not hold the usual legal notices sent out by tax collectors that tax is due, or about to become due, written or printed upon postal cards, to be un-mailable."

It is important that notices sent out by libraries should conform to this rule. The Post Office Department has approved a postal card in the following form:

The term for which the book _____ was borrowed by you on _____ has expired and cannot under the rules of this library be extended or renewed. Your attention is directed to those rules as printed on the pocket inside of the front cover of every book.

The object of the rules in question being to afford to all persons early opportunity to read such of the books of the library as they may desire, it is requested that the book now in your custody be returned as soon as possible.

An alternative form which has not been submitted to the Post Office Department, but which is believed to conform to the regulations, is given below in notices to borrowers and guarantors.

Notice to Borrower

The book numbered _____ drawn on your card from the Library had been in your possession for a fortnight upon _____ and had not been returned. Your attention is called to the fact that under number 40 of the rules of the Library, you are permitted to keep the book for two weeks free of any charge and that after that period a charge of two cents per day is made for further use of the book. _____ Librarian.

N. B. The utmost precaution will not prevent an occasional mistake and borrowers are earnestly requested to notify the Library promptly of any errors and of changes in their residences.

Notice to Guarantor

The book numbered _____ was drawn from the Library on the card of _____ address _____ whose application bears your name as guarantor. This book has not been returned. Your attention is called to the fact that under number _____ of the rules of the Library, a borrower is permitted to keep such book for two weeks free of any charge and that after that period a charge of two cents per day is made for further use of the book. The period of two weeks expired upon _____

_____ Librarian

N. B. The utmost precaution will not prevent an occasional mistake and borrowers and guarantors are earnestly requested to notify the Library promptly of any errors and of changes in their residences.

BERNARD C. STEINER, Chairman

No. 35 BOOKBUYING Mar. 1908

BULLETIN OF A. L. A. COMMITTEE ON BOOKBUYING

This Committee received the following reply to its letter to the American publishers' association, printed in the last Bulletin. It has as yet had no word from Messrs Doubleday and Stokes.

American Publishers' Association
F. C. J. Tessaro, Manager
156 Fifth Ave. New York, Jan. 4, 1908

Mr J. C. Dana, Chairman
Com. of Amer. Liby. Assn. on Bookbuying, Newark, N. J.

Dear Sir: Your valued communication of Dec. 28th, was duly considered at a meeting of our Board of Directors held yesterday, and as the result of discussion had, I take pleasure in advising you that a committee consisting of Mr F. M. Doubleday and Mr F. A. Stokes has been appointed to confer with your Committee regarding the various interesting questions submitted. I might add that copies of your letter are being mailed to the members of our Association.

Wishing you the compliments of the season, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly

AMERICAN PUBLISHERS' ASSOCIATION
(Signed) F. C. J. Tessaro, Manager

Letter from a Publisher. With Mr Roger L. Scaife, representing Houghton, Mifflin & Co. the committee has had an interesting correspondence, which we summarize thus:

Mr Scaife: Jan. 24. "Copy of your letter to the A. P. A. rec'd.

We have long been trying to get into closer relations with librarians and have in our Boston office a Department of library work. We secured Library of Congress cards for all our books and sent them to libraries with the books themselves. We found libraries did not care to get these cards, and last year gave up the plan.

Then we prepared post-card notes of our books and sent them out. These seemed not to meet with approval and we gave them up also.

Latterly we have sent to libraries duplicate letters about certain of our books,—those of a more serious nature—which we felt rather depended on library trade for their success. This method seemed to bring small returns. For instance: of a certain book an advance notice was sent

to all important libraries. It was described in our September and again in our Holiday bulletin, and then a special circular was mailed to all important libraries,—and yet the total sales traceable to this advertising were only a little over 200. Of course we can not trace all the results of this form of advertising.

We would like to do the helpful thing to libraries, knowing that we shall thus help ourselves. Have you any advice? The great and crying need is that librarians and publishers get together and understand one another.

Books prepared by librarians and published by our house seem to have no support from other librarians. We cannot explain this.

We looked into the reinforced binding question. After much study and correspondence we hit upon a reinforcement satisfactory to your Book Binding Committee, and then found that the only books libraries cared to buy in this form were either poorly edited editions or editions with banged up plates which we could not recommend a library to purchase. Moreover, your Book Binding Committee could not tell how many copies libraries would take. Manufacturing difficulties arose, and we had to let the matter drop.

Repton's "Theory and practice of landscape gardening," which we have lately reprinted, is practically unobtainable except in this edition. Few libraries have the original edition. It is an acknowledged classic in its field. Can you tell us what we should do to call it to the attention of librarians?

You will note that I am reporting and inquiring—not complaining. We would like, as I have said, to do the useful and helpful thing in this.

Our publications are very well represented on all library lists, and we simply wish to hold the ground we have gained and gain more if we can do it by being of some assistance."

In reply to Mr Scaife the Committee wrote suggesting that the Bookbuying committee meet at least once a year with committees from associations of publishers and booksellers. It suggested also that libraries probably bought more of the books Mr Scaife said he advertised with so little apparent success, than he supposed, and called attention to the fact that most libraries buy through their agents. It suggested also that libraries register, per-

haps at A. L. A. headquarters, the names of their agents in America, England, Germany and France, this information to be accessible to publishers and booksellers.

The committee pointed out that it is of course impossible to tell in advance how many copies of special bindings libraries will take, but it is sure that the better-sewn books will approve themselves to librarians and in time have a good sale. It believes that publishers have tried harder to give libraries well bound books than most think, and that the number purchased being small the publishers naturally ask "Does it pay?"

Referring to Repton, Mr Scaife's attention was called to the fact that this book has not been noticed in the "Book review digest" or "A. L. A. Booklist" and did not reach the "Publishers' weekly" until Dec. 21 and further, to the large number of circulars from publishers which libraries receive, designed to sell books and not to tell plainly what a book is about, how illustrated, how bound, how large &c.

Particular approval was expressed of the suggestion that publishers, booksellers and librarians get together.

Second-hand books and remainders. In earlier Bulletins of this Committee, the attention of librarians was called to the importance and value of catalogs of dealers in second-hand books, to the opportunities they afford for obtaining books cheaply, and to the knowledge of editions, prices and titles to be obtained from them. It has been suggested that we issue a new list of some of the leading dealers in this and other lands who issue such catalogs, and the following names are therefore given: Those marked with an x make a specialty of dealing in remainders of editions.

United States.

John W. Cadby, 50 Grand St. Albany, N. Y.

x McDevitt-Wilson Co. 1 Barclay St. New York.

F. P. & L. C. Harper, 437 Fifth Ave. New York.

- Goodspeed's Book Shop, 5a Park St., Boston.
- Joseph McDonough, 39 Columbia St. Albany, N. Y.
- x John R. Anderson & Co. 67 Fifth Ave. New York.
- Gregory, 116 Union St. Providence, R. I.
- x Henry Malkan, 18 Broadway, New York.
- J. W. Bouton, 10 West 28th St. New York. Illustrated books etc.
- The Rosenbach Co. 1320 Walnut St. Philadelphia.
- W. F. Stowe, 167 Clinton Ave. Kingston, N. Y.
- Thompson Pitt Co. 947 8th Ave. New York.
- Lexington Book Shop, 730 Lexington Ave. New York.
- George E. Littlefield, Cornhill, Boston.
- H. R. Hunting Co. 317 Main St. Springfield, Mass.
- Noah F. Morrison, Elizabeth, N. J.
- D. L. & G. T. Harbeson, 126 East 23rd St. New York.
- Samuel N. Rhoades, 210 So. 7th St. Philadelphia.
- Leary's Old Book Store, Philadelphia.
- x Caroline Himebaugh, Erie, Pa.
- Frederick Loeser & Co. Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Canada.
- John Britnell, 230 Yonge St. Toronto.
- Australia.
- Angus & Robertson, 89 Castleberg St. Sydney, N. S. W.
- Great Britain.
- x John Grant, 31 George IV, Bridge, Edinburgh.
- Albert Sutton, 43 Bridge St, Manchester.
- Eugene Hector, 103 John Bright St. Birmingham.
- Frank Hollings, 7 Great Turnstile, Holborn, London, W.C.
- John Buchanan, 49 Great Queen St. Kingsway, London, W.C.
- James Thin, 54 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
- H. Grevel & Co. 33 King St. Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- Henry Sotheran & Co. 140 Strand, London, W.C.
- Maggs Bros. 109 Strand, London, W.C.
- Pickering & Chatto, 66 Haymarket, St James, London.
- Browne & Browne, 103 Grey St. Newcastle on Tyne.
- A. Russell Smith, 24 Great Windmill St. London.
- Bernard Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly W. London.
- Frances Edwards, 83 High St. Marylebone, London, W.
- H. G. Gadney, 3 Turl St. Oxford.
- Bowes & Bowes, 1 Trinity St. Cambridge.
- Wm. Brown, 5 Castle St. Edinburgh.
- Germany.
- K. W. Hiersemann, Königstrasse 3, Leipzig.
- Otto Harrassowitz, Querstrasse 14, Leipzig.
- Bernard Liebisch, 6 Kurprinzstrasse, Leipzig.
- List & Francke, 2 Thalstrasse, Leipzig.
- Joseph Baer & Co. Hochstrasse 6, Frankfurt am Main.
- Holland.
- Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague.
- Warning. In the Nation for Feb. 20, 1908, page 169, a careful book-buyer describes a subscription edition of the Papers of the "Congress of arts and sciences, Universal Exposition, St Louis, 1904." 8v. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1906-7. The undesirable edition is called "International congress of arts and science" is published by the "University Alliance" in 15 volumes at \$150. instead of \$20. for the Houghton edition.
- J. C. DANA, Chairman.
- Travel committee
- These plans are proposed for those attending the Minnetonka Conference.

1 Leech Lake and the wilds of Minnesota. If 25 or more make applications a personally conducted party will spend 10 days on a trip to Leech Lake and region thereabouts. Leech Lake is 71-2 hours by train from Minneapolis. It has a broken shore of over 500 miles and is one of Minnesota's most attractive lakes. There is a large Indian reservation which can be easily visited. Glengarry is the name of a club house surrounded by a number of cottages on a point of land extending out into the lake. Under the same management as the club house is a house boat with 12 state rooms, accommodating 25 persons. This boat makes a 9 day cruise of the lake, visiting the many bays and even going up into the rivers, anchoring nightly in a different place, thus giving constant change of scenery. Persons staying at the club house can explore the lake in gasoline launches. There is excellent fishing. The cost of the trip for those staying at the club house will be about \$30, for the house boat party about \$35. The first 25 applicants, only, can be booked for the house boat. Applications should be made to H. W. Wilson, Chairman, A. L. A. Local transportation committee, Minneapolis. He will supply circulars and all further particulars to all who write to him.

2 Yellowstone Park. A trip to Yellowstone Park can be made from Minneapolis in 9 days, of which 5 1-2 are taken up by the coaching trip in the park, a stop being made each night at a different one of the delightful park hotels. This trip from Minneapolis to Minneapolis including everything—transportation, Pullman, coaches, hotels, and meals—will cost about \$104.

3 Duluth, the Copper Country, and Great Lakes. This trip will be taken as a part of the return journey for all those from Eastern and central points, and it is hoped that many from the West will make the trip with this party to Mackinac Island, returning thence to Minneapolis. The lake steamer connects with railroads

at Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland and Buffalo.

This will be a 9 day trip leaving Minnetonka on the day after the conference and spending a day and a night in Duluth, which is at the head of Lake Superior and one of the notable cities of the country. Here the famous "Boulevard Drive" and probably a boat excursion will be taken. From Duluth the party will spend 2 1-2 days in "The Copper Country" of northern Michigan, seeing at Calumet the famous Calumet and Hecla mines and their rock and shaft houses and the machinery. A trip to Lake Linden and Dollar Bay will show the stamp mills and smelters as well as the copper rolling-mills. The Calumet and Hecla library will be visited and a gala day is promised by our Calumet friends. A day will be spent at Houghton, Mich., where the Michigan College of Mines is located and we are promised a visit to a mine and an opportunity to see the notable collection of minerals at the college as well as the models of many of the nearby mines.

Should this party number 75 or more, Marquette will be visited where the beautiful shores of Lake Superior and the "Painted Rocks" are well worth seeing. Then one of the largest and finest of the lake steamers will be taken at Houghton for the wonderful voyage through the Great Lakes, with stops at the "Soo" where the enormous locks are among the wonders of the world. At Mackinac Island, beautiful and historic, between Lakes Michigan and Huron, the party will divide, those persons going to Chicago spending the night at the hotel on the island and proceeding by another steamer the next morning. The eastern party will continue in the original steamer after a stay of a few hours and a ride about the island. Buffalo will be reached in the early morning, so that Niagara Falls may be visited by any that desire.

It is intended to make this 9 day trip a personally conducted one, the total expense, including transportation on rail-

roads and steamers, Pullman berths, state rooms, hotels, meals, rides, transfers of party and baggage—in short everything but souvenirs—will be for the 9 days about \$55 to Buffalo, \$52 to Chicago, \$47 to Detroit, \$50 to Cleveland.

The approximate cost of railroad tickets, Pullman berths and meals returning from Minnetonka Lake by quickest route to the above points would be about \$29 to Buffalo, \$10 to Chicago, \$21 to Detroit, \$24 to Cleveland. Therefore the actual cost of the Post conference lake and copper country trip would really be the difference between these two amounts. The cost of the lake trip will be less than above estimated if a party of 100 or more take the trip and it is possible that some reduction may be made on account of the A. L. A. meeting which would further reduce the above figures. It should be remembered however that the present regular railroad rates are practically what the former fare and one third concession gave us.

To estimate the entire expense of attending conference and returning with this lake party add the estimated cost of lake trip as above to one way rail fare from your home to Minneapolis and then add fare from nearest lake point that the steamer touches to your home.

Application for this trip should be made as early as possible and not later than June 1st, (as lake steamer state rooms will be gone after that date,) to Frederick W. Faxon, Chairman, Travel committee, 83 Francis St., Fenway, Boston, Mass. who expects to conduct this party. Detailed information will be given in the *May Bulletin*, but preliminary application should be made now.

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

to American Libraries, 1907

The following list includes a few items antedating 1907 which were omitted from previous reports.

In addition to the record of money, 80743 volumes are recorded.

The summary, immediately below, while necessarily inexact, as it has not always been possible to learn the exact nature or purpose of a gift of bequest, is probably not greatly at fault nor out of proportion.

Buildings	\$3,386,600.00
Endowment	1,098,500.00
Undesignated and miscellaneous	99,759.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,584,859.00
From Andrew Carnegie	\$1,459,350.00
From other donors.....	3,125,509.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,584,859.00

ALABAMA

Avondale. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Bessemer. Carnegie library. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Marion. Judson college library. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie and \$15,000 from friends of the college.	
Normal. Alabama A and M. college, \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.	

ARKANSAS

Little Rock. \$38,100 additional from Andrew Carnegie.	
--	--

CALIFORNIA

Anaheim. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Auburn. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Berkeley. University of California library. \$600,000 for building from will of C. F. Doe.	
Coronado. Building from J. D. Spreckels.	
East San Jose. \$7,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Fullerton. \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.	
Lincoln. \$6,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Lodi. Public library. \$500 by the will of J. L. Houston; \$9,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Long Beach. \$17,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.	
Monterey. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Orange. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Paso Robles. \$4,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.	
Porterville. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
Salinas. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
San Leandro. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.	
San Mateo. \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.	
Whittier. \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.	

CANADA

Amherst, \$5,000; Brussels, \$10,000; Elora, \$8,000; Merrickville, \$2,500; Pembroke, \$12,000; Penetanguishene, \$10,000; Petrolia, \$10,000; Port Elgin, \$8,000; Teeswater, \$10,000, all from Andrew Carnegie.	
Montreal. McGill university library. \$120,000 by will of Mrs Peter Redpath.	

COLORADO

- Durango.** \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Lamar. \$12,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Longmont. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Loveland. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Rocky Ford. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Steamboat Springs. \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

CONNECTICUT

- Bristol.** Public library. \$75,000 by will of Mary P. Root.
Chester. \$15,000 library building from S. M. Ely.
Danbury. Public library. \$10,000 from heirs of A. M. White.
Danielson. Public library. \$500 by will of Shubael Hutchins.
New Haven. Yale university library. \$100,000 by will of W. C. Egleston; addition to book funds.
Stratford. Library association. \$500 by will of N. O. Gorman.

DELAWARE

- Dover.** Comegys free library. \$100 from William H. Palmer.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

- Washington.** Howard university. \$50,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

FLORIDA

- Fessenden academy.** \$1,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Ocala. \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

GEORGIA

- Atlanta.** Georgia school of technology library. 700 volumes from F. A. Goetze.
Montezuma. Public library. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Norcross. Public library. \$2,500 from E. G. Buchanan.

IDAHO

- Mountain Home.** \$6,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Nampa. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

ILLINOIS

- Chicago.** University of Chicago. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie and \$600,000 from John D. Rockefeller towards Harper memorial library.
Geneva. \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
Harvard. Public library. \$40,000 for building by will of D. F. Diggins.
Lewistown. \$400 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Upper Alton. Shurtleff college. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

INDIANA

- Andrews.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Connersville. \$17,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
Crown Point. Carnegie library. \$12,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Hatboro. Union library company. \$1,000 by will of F. H. Fretz.
Ligonier. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Linton. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Montpelier. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

IOWA

- Ames.** Public library. \$6,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Bedford. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Clarinda. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Clarion. Public library. \$10,000 for building from Morgan Everts.
DeWitt. \$5,600 from Andrew Carnegie.
Des Moines. College library. 1,000 volumes from Burlington Baptist college.
Glenwood. Free public library. \$7,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Humboldt. \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Iowa City. University of Iowa library. 3,000 volumes by will of Mrs M. W. Ranney.
Laurens. \$2,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
Onawa. Public library. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie, and \$10,000 endowment from Addison Oliver.
Oskaloosa. Penn college library. \$2,500 by will of Susan W. Steady.
Pella. \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Red Oak. Public library. \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
Sheldon. Public library. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Stuart. \$500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Tama. Public library. \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Villisca. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

KANSAS

- Abilene.** \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Arkansas City. \$2,400 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Concordia. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Emporia. \$5,000 from Mrs P. B. Plumb for a library.
Everest. Public library. Sum estimated at \$10,500 by will of Francis Barnes.
Frankfort. \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Independence. \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Lindsborg. Bethany college library. \$20,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

McPherson college. \$1,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Parsons. \$22,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

KENTUCKY

Lexington. State college of Kentucky. \$6,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Louisville. Free public library. 800 medical books from J. M. Mathews.

LOUISIANA

Alexandria. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Jennings. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
New Orleans. Tulane university library. 400 volumes from Mrs Frank Bryant. 353 volumes from Mrs Christian Maitre.

MAINE

Bath. Patten free library. \$500 by will of Sarah W. Marr.
Bethel. Public library. \$500 from W. H. Hastings.
Brunswick. Bowdoin college library. \$2,000 by will of Esther A. Drummond.
Ellsworth. City library. \$5,000 from Z. Jellison.
Gorham. \$50,000 from J. P. Baxter for a library.
Vinalhaven. \$200 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
West Gouldsboro. \$500 from Andrew Carnegie.

MARYLAND

Baltimore. Enoch Pratt free library. Union chapel, Walbrook for branch building.

MASSACHUSETTS

Amherst college library. \$10,000 by the will of E. W. Currier.
Belchertown. Clapp memorial library. \$1,000 by will of Mrs H. D. Longley.
Boston. Athenaeum library. \$10,000 by will of Charles A. Cummings as a book fund.
— Public library. Collection of postage stamps valued at \$2,000; \$4,000 and 2,700 volumes by will of A. E. Cutter.
Cambridge. Harvard university library. \$5,000 by will of Stephen Salisbury.
Chicopee. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Cohasset. Public library. \$2,000 from will of Mrs A. A. Knowles.
Franklin. Public library. \$12,000 for building by will of Elvira Haston.
Groveland. Public library. \$5,000 by will of G. B. Adams.
Hanover. John Curtis free library. Building cost \$15,000 from Alice M. Curtis of Wellesley, Mass.
Monson. Flynt and Packard library. \$1,000 by the will of Eudocia C. Flynt.
Somerville. \$25,000 from Andrew Carnegie for branch in West Somerville.

Springfield. \$50,000 for two branches and \$25,000 additional for central building from Andrew Carnegie.
Uxbridge. Public library. \$500 by will of Ida A. Latham.
Wellesley college library. \$75,000 from estate of J. A. Beebe.
Westwood. Public library. \$2,000 by will of Howard Colburn.
Winchendon. \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

MICHIGAN

Adrian. \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Charlevoix. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Manistee. Public library. \$1,000 for books from Mrs W. R. Thorsen.
Petoskey. \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie. \$10,000 by will of W. W. Johnson.
Sturgis. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

MINNESOTA

Akeley. Public library. \$200 for books from F. L. Walker.
Alexandria. Public library. \$5,000 by will of F. B. Van Hoesen for endowment.
Benson. Public library. \$500 from H. W. Stone.
Blue Earth. Public library. \$200 for books from W. E. C. Ross.
Crookston. \$5,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Glenwood. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Hibbing. \$10,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Sauk Center. Public library. \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Stillwater. Public library. \$10,000 by will of Mrs S. A. Murdock for endowment.
Zumbrota. \$1,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

MISSISSIPPI

Jackson. Millsaps-Carnegie library of Millsaps college. \$30,000 building given by A. C. & R. W. Millsaps.

MONTANA

Glasgow. \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
Helena. \$30,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

NEBRASKA

Albion. \$6,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Alma. \$4,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Fairbury. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Grand Island college. \$20,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Havelock. \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Lincoln. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie for branch building.
Norfolk. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Superior. \$6,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

- Centre Hanover.** \$15,000 and site for a library by Alice Curtis.
Greenfield. \$6,000 for library building from Abbe Stephenson.
Greenland. Public library. \$500 by will of Thomas P. Salter.
Lebanon. \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
Littleton. Public library. \$500 from G. H. Tilton as book fund.

NEW JERSEY

- Kearney.** \$2,600 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Orange. Free library. Legacy from Mrs Mary Knapp estimated at \$20,000.
Plainfield. Public library. \$20,000 by will of M. W. Tyler.

NEW YORK

- Almond.** Twentieth century free library club. \$1,000 by will of Inez De Bow. Site from Mrs R. P. Sisson.
Amityville. Free library. \$175 from Amityville literary society.
Amsterdam. Free library. \$100 from S. H. French and \$50 from Mrs Julius Gregory.
Athens. Public library. \$12,000 for building and \$38,000 for endowment by bequest of a friend.
Eatavia. High school library. \$10,000 for endowment from Miss Richmond.
Buffalo. Public library. 10,000 volumes from German Y. M. A.
Camden. Library association. \$200 for reference books from a friend.
Canton. Free library. \$20,000 building from Mrs W. S. Benton.
Coxsackie. Hermance memorial library. \$60,000 house and private library from Eleanor C. Hermance.
East Rockaway. Free library. \$2,850 for building from Mrs Russell Sage.
Fort Plain. Free library. \$1,000 by will of John Wenning.
Great Neck. Free library. \$15,000 for building from Roswell Eldridge.
Irvington. Guiteau library. \$1,000 for endowment from Mrs J. D. Mairs; \$1,000 by will of Mrs N. G. Howe.
Ithaca. Cornell university library. 500 volumes on Molière from Hobart Chatfield-Taylor.
Jordanville. Free library. \$5,000 for building from Mrs Douglas Robinson and Mrs H. R. Whitmore.
Le Roy. Public library. Building valued at \$3,000 by will of Mrs M. W. Heal.
Milton. Hallock free library. \$100 from Andrew Carnegie.
Mount Vernon. Public library. \$1,000 by will of M. L. Lykes.
New York. Free circulating library for

- the blind. \$15,000 by will of Benjamin Stephens.
 — Public library. \$20,000 by will of Alexander Maitland; \$5,000 from Jacob H. Schiff for Semitic books.
 — Union theological seminary library. \$200,000 given anonymously for library building.
Newark. Free public library. 700 volumes from Mrs W. E. Landon. \$634 in cash during year 1907.
Newark Valley. \$14,000 for library by will of Leroy J. Tappan and site from J. H. Kemp.
Phelps. Public library. \$5,000 by will of W. W. Dickinson.
Port Washington. Free library. \$500 by will of A. H. Baxter.
Poughkeepsie. Adriance memorial library. 2,000 volumes from Caroline and Elizabeth Weeks.
Purchase. Site and building for library from W. A. Read. \$100 for books from Whitelaw Reid.
Remsen. Library association. \$70,000 by will of Mrs Lydia Francis.
Saratoga. Y. M. C. A. library. \$2,500 for books from a friend.
Seneca Falls. Mynderse library. \$5,000 by will of Wilhelm Mynderse and \$500 by will of Eliza Pollard.
Tarrytown. Young men's lyceum library. \$50,000 by will of Benson Ferris, income to be used for books.
Union Springs. Springport free library. \$700 by local Unitarians, \$100 from Mancon Backus and \$100 from Mrs Anna Jenkins.
Walkill. Public library. \$2,000 from Mrs P. B. Hamilton. \$200 from S. A. Hamilton.
Walton. Ogden free memorial library. \$25,000 by will of C. C. Tiffany.
Wellsville. Public library. \$15,000 for building from D. A. Howe. \$5,600 from citizens for site.
West Hebron. Free library. \$100 for books from Mrs E. J. Reid.
- NORTH CAROLINA
- Raleigh.** Shaw university. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Rutherford college. \$2,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
- OHIO
- Cleveland.** \$123,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.
Lakewood. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Marysville. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Medina. Franklin Sylvester library. \$11,000 for building and \$4,000 for endowment by will of F. Sylvester.

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City. \$25,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

OREGON

Baker City. \$17,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

The Dalles. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Forest Grove. Site and building worth \$10,000 for public library.

Portland. Library association. Set Audubon's "Birds" from Mrs W. S. Ladd.

Salem. \$14,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown. Public library. \$5,000 from unknown donor.

Hathoro. Union library company. \$1,000 by will of James Vanhorn.

Jenkintown. Abington library association. \$2,000 from W. W. Frazer and W. E. Hering; \$15,000 from C. B. Newbold for building. Site from 4 citizens.

Lockhaven. Annie Halenbake-Ross library. House and grounds by will of Mrs A. H. Ross.

Manayunk. \$105,000 by will of Mrs Caroline A. Stephens for a library building.

Philadelphia. \$30,000 by will of Abby S. Queen for library building in 32d St.

— University of Pennsylvania library. Library on Chinese and Japanese literature. 50,000 volumes on medicine from Emlen Hutchinson.

Pittsburgh. Western University of Pennsylvania. Library of Peter Aldred from his heirs. Value \$15,000.

Swarthmore college library. William H. Appleton library 4,000 volumes presented by Phi Beta Kappa.

RHODE ISLAND

Newport. Redwood library. \$5,000 by will of Philander Shaw.

Providence. Brown university library. 500 volumes from Mrs John Hay.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Anderson. \$5,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

Greenville. Furman university. \$4,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

— \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Honea Path. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Brookings. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Hot Springs. \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

Huron. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

TENNESSEE

Knoxville college. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Nashville. Vanderbilt university library. 4,000 volumes by will of J. J. Tigert.

TEXAS

Abilene. \$17,500 from Andrew Carnegie.
Jefferson. \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

UTAH

Eureka City. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Provo. \$17,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

VERMONT

Cabot. Free library. \$10,000 from Mrs L. L. Kimball.

St Albans. Free public library. \$5,000 for endowment.

Vergennes City. A sum variously estimated at from \$100,000 to \$150,000 by will of William G. Bixby for founding and maintaining of a public library.

VIRGINIA

Fredericksburg. Wallace library. \$15,000 by will of C. W. Wallace.

Lexington. Washington and Lee university. \$5,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

Winchester. \$250,000 by will of John Handley to provide and maintain a library.

WASHINGTON

Aberdeen. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.
Ritzville. \$500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

WEST VIRGINIA

Hinton and Avis. \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

Williamson. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

WISCONSIN

Delevan. Aram public library. \$10,000 by will of James Aram. \$5,000 from A. H. Allyn. \$5,000 from citizens of Delevan.

Edgerton. Public library. \$400 for books from estate of E. A. Burdick.

Kewaunee. Public library. \$7,000 from Andrew Carnegie; \$200 from V. Mashek.

La Crosse. Public library. \$5,000 from Mrs C. O. Pettibone for children's department.

Ladysmith. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Merrill. \$17,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

New London. Public library. \$250 by will of David Jennings who also left an equal amount to a local church library

Racine. Public library. Catholic books to value of \$200 from A. O. H. society.

Waupun. Public library. \$1,000 by will of E. M. Beach, to provide a lecture room.

Wausau. \$4,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

WYOMING

Rock Springs. \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 2, No. 3

BOSTON, MASS.

MAY, 1908

CONTENTS

THE MINNETONKA CONFERENCE	COMMITTEES	NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATIONS	TREASURERS' REPORT, 1907	
PROGRAM SCHEDULE	ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEE'S	A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD
COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE BOARD	REPORT, 1907	

THE MINNETONKA CONFERENCE

FROM every point of view the Minnetonka conference promises to be a large and memorable meeting.

Local arrangements have been definitely rounded into shape; the local committee is effectively organized; the detailed schedule of rates and accommodations printed on another page shows a variety and a range of prices which should meet all tastes and purses; the largest and best hotels on beautiful Lake Minnetonka are at the disposal of the Association and dozens of convenient cottages have been placed in the hands of the rooming committee to increase the comfort of the visiting librarians. The facilities for meetings are ample and coolness and quiet are assured. The conference is promised a day in the Twin cities as guests of the local libraries and commercial organizations, when the State Capitol, the State University, the Public libraries and other points of interest will be visited and dinner will be served in St Paul.

At least two important matters of association business, the revision of the constitution and the location of the executive offices will claim the consideration of the Council and later of the general association. A revision committee of ex-presidents under the chairmanship of Herbert

Putnam has prepared during the winter and will present to the annual conference a new instrument which will define and make more explicit the personnel and functions of the officers and various boards and committees which now operate under a constitution nearly ten years old and adopted when the association numbered less than half its present membership and conducted but a small fraction of its present cooperative, publishing and business activities.

Closely allied to this growth, and resulting directly from it, is the important question of the location of the executive offices of the Association now in Boston. It seems clear that thus situated they cannot hope to be more than a name to the majority of the members of the A. L. A. and proposals will be presented at Minnetonka offering ample and attractive facilities for Headquarters in other cities nearer the geographical and library centers of the country. These are matters of great moment which can scarcely be rightly determined from personal or even sectional considerations but which should have the most careful and unprejudiced attention from every member of the Association.

The program will be unusually full and

varied. The general sessions will be limited to four, but these are planned with an eye to interesting topics and brisk, free discussion. Only the necessary business will be brought forward in the general sessions and nearly all committee reports will be relegated to the printed Proceedings. The printing of the Annual report of the Treasurer and Trustees of the Endowment fund in the present number of the Bulletin is part of a policy to present in print before the annual meeting the purely formal records of the business of the Association and thus relieve the program from their presentation in extenso at regular sessions. Access to shelves will form the principal topic at one General session. Library training at another and a carefully planned discussion of the important books of the past year at a third will mark a return to a practice which afforded several interesting sessions a number of years ago.

A meeting, and often more than one, will be held by each of the four sections, three affiliated societies, three state associations (North Dakota, Minnesota and Wisconsin), six associations of library school alumni with a possible round table in charge of the Committee on Public documents which will continue the discussion begun last year at Asheville. The Travel committee has made the usual careful arrangements for an attractive post conference trip which is announced in detail elsewhere.

TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATIONS

Miss Gratia Countryman, Public Library, Minneapolis, Minn. will assign all rooms for the Conference and applications should be made to her as soon as possible.

Frederick W. Faxon, 83 Francis St. Fenway, Boston, will answer questions concerning travel from all eastern points, and should receive remittances to cover Pullman berth with eastern party before June 10. Also send him remittance of \$5.00 before June 1 if stateroom berth on Lake trip is desired.

Charles H. Brown, The John Crerar Library, Chicago, will answer questions regarding travel from all central United States points, and persons, except those with eastern party, desiring Pullman berths from Chicago to Minneapolis, should send him the required amount before June 10.

H. W. Wilson, Minneapolis, will answer questions regarding, and book members for, the Leech Lake post-conference trip.

RAILROAD RATES

Pacific coast. Summer excursion rates for season of 1908 are, from California points to Minneapolis and return via another route, \$73.50, on sale June 15 and 16; from Washington and Oregon points to Minneapolis and return via another route, \$60, on sale June 19 and 20. These tickets are good returning for 90 days from sale and may be bought also on certain earlier dates than those named above. Liberal stop-over privileges are allowed.

East, South and Central U. S. The usual convention rate cannot be had this year, but the regular fare, especially in the middle west, is almost the same as our former fare-and-one-third concession. As only the going ticket needs to be bought on starting, there are none of the troublesome restrictions as to route and time of return trip.

The regular summer tourist round-trip ticket to Tonka Bay on sale daily from June 1st, and good until October 31st, offers a saving. This saving is offset, however, by party tickets (where ten or more travel together one way) so that all who wish to join any of the eastern parties (Washington, New York, Boston) should arrange with Mr Faxon to use a party ticket.

Regular rates by shortest and best routes from the principal cities one way to Minneapolis are given below, also sleeping car berth rate one way. The excess fare from New York and Philadelphia is practically all offset by the party rate granted us.

From		Sleeper berth
Boston	\$30.70	\$7.50
New York	†28.00	7.00
Albany	26.15	6.50
Philadelphia		
via Pa. R. R.	†26.25	7.00
via N. Y. City....	†28.50	7.00
Washington, D. C.	25.00	7.00
Pittsburgh	18.50	4.50
Buffalo	20.00	5.00
Cleveland	15.75	4.00
Detroit	13.50	4.00
Chicago	8.00	*2.00
St. Louis	11.50	3.00
Cincinnati	14.00	4.00

As past experience has shown the advisability of an early arrival at the place of meeting, the party plans this year are made to give ample time for rooming and getting rested before the sessions open. All should plan to reach Minnetonka Lake on Sunday if possible, and the special parties are routed with that end in view.

Party Travel Plans

Members who wish to travel together from Chicago to Minneapolis will see that their tickets read over the Chicago, Milwaukee & St Paul Ry., as that line has been chosen by the Travel committee. A circular issued to members by another line is unauthorized.

Eastern party. Those from Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and other eastern points, may travel together according to the following itinerary, arriving at Minnetonka Lake Sunday forenoon, June 21st.

Leave Boston June 19, 10.30 a. m. South Station, over B. & A. R. R.

Leave New York City June 19, 12.55 p. m. Grand Central Station, N. Y. Central Lines.

(Philadelphia members may leave Broad Street Station at 9.50 a. m. June 19, and connect with N. Y. party, the party rate making it cheaper than to go directly west)

Leave Albany June 19, 4.35 p. m. N. Y. Central Lines.

Leave Buffalo June 19, 11.25 p. m. Central time, Lake Shore & Mich. Southern R. R.

Leave Toledo June 20, 6.40 a. m.

Arrive Chicago June 20, 12.50 noon.

(Opportunity to visit Chicago libraries, etc., will be arranged by Chicago Library Club)

Leave Chicago June 20, 6.30 p. m. special train with central A. L. A. party, C., M. & St. Paul Ry.

Arrive Minneapolis June 21, 7.45 a. m.

(Electric cars will take party direct to Tonka Bay hotels)

Those desiring to travel with this party please send, **before June 10**, the Pullman berth fare to Frederick W. Faxon. If compartment car berth is desired from Chicago to Minneapolis, add 50c. to regular Pullman rate. There will be special A. L. A. Pullmans from New York and Boston, and party tickets will be used, effecting a saving over the regular fare.

Washington party. If ten or more go from Washington and Baltimore, a party rate can be obtained via the Pa. R. R. Those going from this region please notify F. W. Faxon, who will arrange the party ticket.

Central party. To include all from Chicago, and all from southeastern, southwestern and central points, who go through Chicago to Minnetonka Lake, a special train, composed of Pullmans, compartment sleeping cars (each compartment accommodates two persons), and a buffet smoking car, will leave Chicago Saturday, June 20th, at 6.30 p. m., arriving at Minneapolis at 7.45 a. m., where special electrics will be provided to convey the party direct to Tonka Bay hotels. This train runs over the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry., from Union Station, Chicago. Those wishing to join the party should see that their tickets read over this railroad, and (except those with the eastern party) send \$2.00 for Pullman berth, or \$2.50 for berth in compartment car, to Mr Charles H. Brown, John Crerar Library, Chicago, **before June 10**. Those unable to go with this party Saturday night, may have reservations

†Excess fare charged on all fast trains, from New York and Philadelphia.

*Compartment car berth, Chicago to Minneapolis \$2.50.

secured on the "Pioneer Limited" C. M. & St. P. Ry. at 6.30 p. m., Sunday, June 21st, by sending, before June 10, \$2.00 for Pullman berth, or \$2.50 for compartment car berth, to Charles H. Brown. Special cars will be provided if enough apply.

Hotels and rooms

The local committee of the Minnetonka conference make the following announcement concerning hotels and rooms.

1 **Tonka Bay Hotel.** This will be Headquarters hotel. It is about 200 feet from the pavilion on the lake shore where the meetings will be held. It will accommodate about 250 people at the following rates:

Two in a room....each	\$2.50	per day
One in a room.....	3.00	" "
Two in a room with bath,		
each	3.00	" "
One in a room with bath	4.00	" "

Meals to members not roomed at the Hotel at 50c. each for breakfast and luncheon and 75c. for dinner.

There are several suites of rooms with bath which will accommodate parties of four or six and sometimes eight in a suite. It is suggested that friends might make up their own parties and engage suites.

2 **Cottages on hotel grounds.** These cottages will be under hotel management, and are part of Headquarters. Rates will be \$2.50 per day, with meals at the hotel. Some of them are nearer to the pavilion than the hotel itself, and have the advantage of being more quiet. Parties of friends will be assigned to cottages, if it is so desired.

3 **Private cottages.** It is likely that somewhat cheaper rates can be secured through the hospitality of residents. Meals can be obtained at the hotel at prices mentioned above, and every noon a free boat holding 150 people will run across to the fine restaurant at Big Island and back again to accommodate those not stopping at the hotel and to save time in serving so many.

4 **Excelsior hotels.** Excelsior is connected both by trolley and boat with Tonka Bay hotel, and it is but an eight minute trip. The rates are \$2.00 for one in a room or \$1.50 for two in a room. There are besides several excellent summer boarding places, with rates of \$8.00 to \$10.00 per week, which furnish quite as good accommodation as any of the hotels.

5 **Del Otero Hotel.** This hotel is under very good management, with rates the same as the Tonka Bay. It is in the upper lake and is a beautiful quiet place. Fifty people can be accommodated here. Express boats touch here every half hour and the company has arranged to send out a free boat night and morning to convey A. L. A. members back and forth from any of the outside points to Tonka Bay. It will therefore be entirely convenient for members to stay at any of the above mentioned places.

6 **Minneapolis.** If any members have friends living in Minneapolis with whom they wish to stay, it is altogether practicable to go back and forth. It is a forty eight minute trip from the center of Minneapolis to Tonka Bay. Hundreds of Minneapolis people go out to Minnetoka for evening concerts at Big Island and our A. L. A. people could easily make the trip if they wish to. If any one desires to stay in the city the local committee will be glad to furnish information regarding hotels or boarding places.

Important. Applications for reservation should be addressed directly to the undersigned, chairman of the Rooming committee. They may be made at any time, and notice will be sent to each one in due time, of the place, number and price of room assigned, instructions for baggage and local travel directions.

The rooming committee will be glad if each applicant for accommodations will name a congenial roommate as it will be impossible to assign many rooms to one person only.

GRATIA COUNTRYMAN,
Chairman Rooming Committee.

ADVANCE ATTENDANCE REGISTER

An advance attendance register will be issued and no supplement will appear during the conference. Those who expect to attend the Minnetonka conference should advise Miss Gratia Countryman, Public Library, Minneapolis, Minn., before June 15. No notice is necessary if you have reserved room through Miss Countryman.

POST-CONFERENCE PLANS

1 Duluth, Leech Lake, and wilds of Minnesota.

2 Yellowstone Park.

3 Duluth, Copper Country, and Great Lakes.

1 Duluth and Leech Lake

If 25 or more apply, a personally conducted party will spend ten days on a trip to Leech Lake, going with the Great Lakes party (No. 3 below) to Duluth, Saturday afternoon, June 27, and spending Sunday there. Thence by rail to Leech Lake, arriving Monday evening. Leech Lake has a broken shore of over 500 miles, and is one of Minnesota's most attractive lakes. There is a large Indian reservation which can be easily visited. Glengarry is the name of a club house surrounded by a number of cottages on a point of land extending out into the lake. Under the same management as the club house is a house boat with 12 staterooms, accommodating 25 persons. This boat makes a 9 day cruise of the lake, visiting the many bays and even going up into the rivers, anchoring nightly in a different place, thus giving constant change of scenery. Persons staying at the club house can explore the lake in gasoline launches. There is excellent fishing. The cost of the trip for those staying at the club house will be about \$32.00, for the house boat party about \$37.00. Add \$3.00 for stay two nights at Hotel Spalding, Duluth, American plan, two in a room, or \$3.75 for single room. The first 25 applicants, only, can be

booked for the house boat. Applications should be made to H. W. Willson, Chairman A. L. A. local transportation committee, Minneapolis. He will supply circulars and all further particulars to all who write him.

2 Yellowstone Park

A trip to Yellowstone Park can be made from Minneapolis in 9 days, of which 5 1-2 are taken up by the coaching trip in the park, a stop being made each night at a different one of the delightful park hotels. This trip from Minneapolis to Minneapolis, including everything—transportation, Pullman, park coaches, hotels and meals—will cost about \$104.00. Please register for this trip with F. W. Faxon, Chairman A. L. A. travel committee, who will make arrangements.

3 Duluth, the Copper Country, and Great Lakes.

For all desiring to return east via the Great Lakes, and for those who wish to make the trip to Duluth and return, or as far as Mackinac Island and return.

June 27 Leave Minnetonka Lake, about 2.30 p. m., by electric car.

June 27 Leave Minneapolis, 3.45 p. m., Great Northern Ry., special cars (or train) Supper on dining car.

June 27 Arrive Duluth, 10.15 p. m. Mail address while in Duluth, Hotel Spalding.

June 28 (Provided 75 go) An all day trip will be arranged by special train to the immense open mines of the Mesaba Range, which no one who goes to Duluth should miss.

June 29 The Commercial Club of Duluth will entertain the party, and opportunity will be had to take the wonderful boulevard drive, or the trip "around the horn" by boat.

June 29 5.20 p. m. party leaves by special Pullman sleepers over Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Ry. Supper in dining car.

June 30 Arrive Houghton, Mich. for breakfast. (Mail address while in Cop-

per Country, care Hotel Douglass, Houghton, Mich.) The day will be spent at Calumet, Mich. the location of the famous Calumet & Hecla mines, where the party will be entertained by the Calumet & Hecla library. Opportunity will be given to inspect the library, to visit the rock and shaft houses, and see the machinery of this, the richest of copper mines. A trip will then be made to Lake Linden and Dollar Bay, where the stamp mills, smelters and copper rolling mills will be visited, returning for evening dinner and night, to Hotel Douglass, Houghton.

July 1 During the morning the party will be guests of the Michigan College of Mines library, and be shown the notable collection of minerals and models of the mines of the region at the college. At noon the party will board the steamer "Northwest" of the Northern S. S. Co. for the "In all the world no trip like this" excursion through the Great Lakes. The steamer touches at Marquette at 6.40 p. m.

July 2 Steamer stops at the "Soo" locks from 6.30 to 8.15 a. m., allowing opportunity for all to see these wonderful locks, and here a ride may be taken by those who prefer (cost \$1.00 a seat). At 8.15 begins the passage of St Mary's River, connecting Lakes Superior and Huron. At 3.30 we arrive at Mackinac Island, the beautiful, where Lakes Huron and Michigan join, stopping for 1-4 hours, just time to take a drive to the points of interest (seats in carriage \$1.00).

Here the Chicago members of the party will leave us, spending the night on the island (hotel room and meals, about \$2.00) and leaving at 11.30 a. m. July 3, on the "Northland" (sister ship of the "Northwest"), reaching Milwaukee at 7.45 a. m. July 4, and Chicago 2.10 p. m. where railroad connections can be made to destination.

July 2 4.45 p. m. the eastern party will leave Mackinac Island.

July 3 11.15 a. m. arrive Detroit, after passing through the St Clair River and

Lake. 12.30 p. m. leave Detroit, passing through Detroit River to Lake Erie, and touching at Cleveland 6.15 p. m.

July 4 Arrive Buffalo 7 a. m. eastern time, where connections are made for the east. A party will be arranged to visit Niagara Falls.

Cost of lake trip. Expense of this trip covering one week, June 27 to July 4, personally conducted, will be as follows, including transportation by rail and steamer, trip to Mesaba Range mines from Duluth, hotels (2 persons in a room), baggage, transfers, Pullman berths, steamer stateroom berth (outside room), meals (except the 7 on the lake steamer which may be estimator á la carte at \$5.00 to \$7.00)—in short including everything but rides, and meals while on board the steamer "Northwest."

From Minnetonka Lake to:

Duluth only (including Mesaba Range trip, meals and hotel until

June 29 afternoon).....	\$11.50
Buffalo	46.10
Cleveland	44.50
Detroit	38.25
Mackinac Island only.....	35.50
Mackinac Island and ticket and stateroom berth to Milwaukee or Chicago	43.50
Houghton, Mich. only, but including the stay and trips with party....	26.80

Those wishing single room at hotels add \$2.00 to above rate. Those wishing room with private bath at hotels add \$2.00 to above rate.

Those desiring this trip or any part of it should write Frederick W. Faxon, who will have charge of it, before June 1, sending him \$5.00 to reserve steamer stateroom, remainder to be paid at Minnetonka before June 26.

The approximate cost of Railroad tickets, Pullman berth and meals returning from Minnetonka Lake by shortest route, would be \$29.00 to Buffalo, \$24.00 to Cleveland, \$21.00 to Detroit, \$10.00 to Chicago. Therefore actual cost of post conference trip would be the difference between these amounts and those named above.

PROGRAM SCHEDULE

The schedule of meetings printed below is somewhat revised since it appeared in the Library Journal and Public Libraries for April and the following arrangement will be observed without further change.

Monday, June 22

- Forenoon. Executive board.
- Afternoon. South Dakota library association, 2.30.
- Wisconsin library association.
- American association of law libraries, 2.30.
- Council, 3.00.
- Wisconsin library school, 5.00.
- Evening. First general session, 8.15.
- Wisconsin dinner, 6.00-8.00.

Tuesday, June 23

- Forenoon. Children's librarians' section.
- Government documents round table.
- American association of law libraries.
- Afternoon. Minnesota library association.
- Evening. Council dinner, 6.30-8.00.
- Reception by local committee, 8.30.
- Western Reserve library school, 8.00.

Wednesday, June 24

- Forenoon. Second general session.
- Afternoon. League of library commissions.
- College and reference section.
- Evening. Trustees' section.
- N. Y. state library school association.
- Illinois state library school association.
- Bibliographical society of America.

Thursday, June 25

- Forenoon and Afternoon. Twin city day.
- Evening. National association of state libraries.
- Pratt institute library school association.

Drexel institute library school association.
Bibliographical society of America.

Friday, June 26

- Forenoon. Catalog section (large libraries).
- National association of state libraries.
- Election of officers.
- Afternoon. Third general session.
- Evening. League of library commissions.
- Children's librarians' section.
- Council.
- American association of law libraries.

Saturday, June 27

- Forenoon. Fourth general session.
- Afternoon. Catalog section (small libraries).
- College and reference section.
- New Executive Board.

Massachusetts library club. The Massachusetts library club has arranged for its annual meeting at the Maplewood Hotel in Pittsfield in the midst of the famous Berkshire country. The first session will be Wednesday evening, June 3, and the last Saturday morning, June 6. Part of each day will be devoted to excursions to Lenox and Stockbridge, to Williamstown, Mount Greylock and the Dalton paper mills as may be desired. The Maplewood, which is a most excellent hotel, has made special rates of \$3.00 per day either one or two in a room, and including transportation of self and baggage both to and from the R. R. station, and the New England Passenger association has already granted rates at a fare and a third on the certificate plan. Fuller announcements will shortly be made to the members of the club and to the other clubs of New England to which an invitation is extended.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Issued in
JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND
NOVEMBER

There is no subscription price and the Bulletin is sent only to members of the Association

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—A. E. Bostwick, New York Public Library

First Vice-president—C. H. Gould, McGill University, Montreal

Second Vice-president—Gratia Countryman, Public Library, Minneapolis, Minn.

Secretary—J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.

Treasurer—A. H. Hopkins, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Recorder—Lutie E. Stearns, Wisconsin Free Library Commission

Executive offices—34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

A. L. A. COUNCIL

Conforming to Section sixteen of the Constitution a meeting of the Council of the American Library Association will be held at the Tonka Bay hotel, Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, on Monday, June 22nd, 1908, at 3 o'clock p. m.

Agreeable to By-law three, members of the Council are hereby notified that nominations of officers for the ensuing year will be a regular order of business at this meeting and that at least one informal ballot will there be taken.

Arrangements have been made for the members of the Council with their wives, to dine together at the Tonka Bay hotel on Tuesday evening, June 23rd, at 6.30 o'clock. The Secretary wishes to be notified of the names of those who expect to be present.

Members of the Council desiring to avail themselves of the advance reservation of rooms at Minnetonka, made in accordance

with the Council's action at Asheville (Asheville Proc. p. 298) should communicate at once with Miss Countryman, chairman of the rooming committee.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

The following actions were taken at a meeting of the Executive board of the American Library Association held at Atlantic City, N. J. March 14, 1908, at which were present Messrs Bostwick, Gould, Andrews, Hopkins and Wyer.

Appropriations. The Treasurer was directed to transfer \$150 from the item "Headquarters \$1150" in the budget voted at Pittsburg, Oct. 19, 1907, to a "Contingencies" account and from this sum was appropriated for the use of the Committee on Library administration an amount not to exceed \$25 for the year 1908.

The sum of \$100 was voted to Nina E. Browne as compensation for services rendered to the Association at the Executive offices between Jan. 1 and July 1, 1908.

Extra numbers of Bulletin. It was ordered that a charge of 25 cents be made for each additional copy of any number of the A. L. A. Bulletin, except the Conference number, furnished to members of the Association only, after the mailing of the one copy to which each member is regularly entitled, and that the Conference number shall continue to be sold at \$2 plus postage to non-members and at \$1 plus postage to members.

The Secretary was authorized to issue a separate edition for free distribution of that part of the Handbook for 1908 which precedes the list of members.

Second Vice-president. The resignation of Helen E. Haines as second Vice-president of the Association was presented and accepted. The Secretary was instructed to convey to Miss Haines the sincere regret of the Executive board for the necessity which has compelled this action and the earnest hope of its members for her speedy recovery of health and ultimate return to library work.

Gratia Countryman, Librarian of the Minneapolis public library, was named as the unanimous choice of the Board to fill the unexpired term as second Vice-president.

J. I. WYER, JR.,
Secretary.

COMMITTEES

A. L. A. Constitution

Notes of the substance of certain amendments which the Committee on Revision agreed upon at Atlantic City, and will recommend at Minnetonka. [Minor changes and particulars omitted.]

1 The Executive board and Council.

(a) The Executive board to consist of the President and 2 Vice-presidents, and 6 other members elected by the Association (2 each year for a 3 year term).

(b) The Council to consist (1) of the members of the Executive board ex-officio; (2) all ex-Presidents of the Association who continue as members therein; (3) and 50 elective members, divided into groups of 10, with terms of 5 years each. Not exceeding 5 in each group to be chosen by the Association, and 5 by the Council itself.

2 The business affairs of the Association to be entrusted to the Executive board, except as they may be "specifically assigned to other bodies." [Matters so assigned to be reduced to a minimum] This, with the particular object of avoiding existing confusion of jurisdiction between the Executive board and Council. Among other affairs specifically assigned to the Executive board is the appointment of non-elective assistant officers (including the Secretary) and all standing committees, and the determination of the salaries of all paid officers.

3 Council, duties of. The definitions in Section 17 to be reduced by the cancellation of the first 9 lines. Its general function of discussion and deliberation to be phrased as follows:

"It may consider and discuss library questions which involve the policy of the Association as such; and (except upon a

three-fourths vote [? 2-3ds] deciding for immediate action) no such questions shall be voted upon by the Association without a previous reference to the Council for consideration and recommendation."

The Council still to determine the place of annual meeting, but the Executive board the time.

"Sections" of the Association to be established by its own direct vote, after a favorable report thereon by the Executive board.

4 The Committee do not favor the consolidation of the functions of Secretary and Treasurer in one official.

5 Publishing board. One of the Executive board to be designated as its Chairman.

6 Amendments. Strike out from Section 26 the words "in their final form."

7 By-laws to be adopted by vote of the Association; but must either originate in, or be referred to and reported back from, the Executive board. Strike out "or council" in Section 27.

2 By-laws, amendments to. (1) The voting rights of new members to be limited during their first year of membership; (2) the fiscal year of the Association to be the calendar year, and the Treasurer's term to correspond with this; (3) the official ticket at each Association election to be nominated by a committee designated by the Executive board, but no member of the board to be included in such committee; (4) add provision for nomination papers, and the position and residence of each nominee to be given on the ballot; (5) a consecutive number to be assigned to each member in the order of accession to membership and payment of dues,—a delinquent member rejoining to receive the original number.

A. L. A. Committee changes. Frank P. Hill has been substituted for W. H. Brett on the Committee on Constitutional revision.

Margaret Mann has taken the place of Faith E. Smith as secretary of the Catalog section.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER, Aug. 8 Dec. 31, 1907

Balance in bank Aug. 8, 1907.....	\$2371.27	
Balance with E. C. Hovey.....	46.36	
		<u>\$2417.63</u>

Receipts

Membership		
434 old members.....	\$868.00	
32 new members.....	96.00	
84 library members.....	420.00	
1 life member.....	25.00	
		<u>\$1409.00</u>
Contributions to Headquarters fund.....	150.00	
Interest on bank balance.....	2.23	
Sale of Proceedings.....	13.66	
Interest on Endowment fund.....	217.85	
A. L. A. Publishing board (rent).....	329.18	
National Association State Libraries (printing Proceedings)....	134.68	
Fees for collecting checks.....	.40	
		<u>2257.00</u>
Total		<u>\$4674.63</u>

Expenditures

Proceedings		
Oct. 10. New England Druggist Publishing Co., 2100 copies Asheville Conference.....	\$1022.60	
" 14. Union Bookbinding Co., inserting books in envelopes	4.20	
Dec. 31. New England Druggist Publishing Co., reprints..	11.00	
		<u>\$1037.80</u>
Stenographer		
Dec. 20. H. A. Chapman, services June 3-Nov. 26.....	\$37.95	
Postage14	
		<u>38.09</u>
Handbook		
Oct. 14. Carter Rice & Co., envelopes.....	\$17.72	
" 31. Union Bookbinding Co., inserting pamphlets....	2.00	
Postage on Handbook (foreign).....	4.80	
Express on Handbook and envelopes.....	2.15	
Express—Proceedings and Handbook.....	8.83	
Nov. 1. New England Druggist Publishing Co. 2500 copies Handbook.....	227.50	
20 copies interleaved.....	17.50	
		<u>280.50</u>
Secretary's salary		
Oct. 10. J. I. Wyer, Jr.....	\$75.00	
Dec. 20. J. I. Wyer, Jr.....	70.00	
		<u>145.00</u>
Secretary and Conference expenses		
Sept. 10. Secretary's office, express and postage.....	\$11.15	
Nov. 1. C. F. Williams & Son, envelopes and letterheads	23.90	
Express on envelopes and letterheads.....	1.60	
F. H. Gilson Co., printing.....	1.75	
Dec. 31. F. H. Gilson Co., printing.....	7.00	
E. C. Hovey, expenses to Stamford and return...	36.35	
		<u>81.75</u>

Treasurer's office

Sept. 23.	Postage—collecting dues.....	\$27.50
	Bank costs for collecting dues.....	2.50
Oct. 2.	Bank costs for collecting dues.....	4.75
Dec. 31.	Shaw Brothers, vouchers and envelopes.....	11.00
	Stevenson & Foster, books.....	6.70
	A. H. Hopkins, postage and telegrams.....	4.63

57.08

Headquarters

	E. C. Hovey, salary Aug. to Dec.....	\$1041.65
	E. F. Brennan, salary Aug. to Dec.....	175.00
	Miss Healy, salary.....	10.00
	Annie A. Sullivan, Rent Sept. 1907, to Jan. 1908.....	416.65
July 25.	Lillian D. Powers, mimeograph letters.....	15.20
July 31.	Wright & Potter, note heads.....	2.75
Sept. 4.	Lillian D. Powers, mimeograph letters.....	3.50
" 23.	Annie A. Sullivan, sundries.....	1.90
	Services at office.....	1.00
	E. C. Hovey, travel to Pittsfield.....	8.60
	Telegram to Pittsfield.....	.25
	New England Tel. & Tel Co., telephone service..	17.38
	Repairs on typewriter.....	1.00
	Postage	7.00
Sept. 25.	New England Tel. & Tel. Co., telephone service..	12.12
Oct. 4.	A. Hathaway's Sons, material and labor of installation for architectural collection.....	57.50
	Repairing table and express on same.....	4.75
	Fifty library post-cards.....	1.25
	Express on architectural plans, etc.....	4.87
Oct. 1.	Annie A. Sullivan, cleaning at 34 Newbury street	5.20
	Postage	58.00
Nov. 4.	New England Druggist Publishing Co., letterheads	4.00
" 5.	New England Tel. & Tel Co., telephone service..	4.91
Dec. 3.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., Albany to Boston and return....	13.95
" 31.	New England Tel. & Tel. Co., telephone service..	8.50
	E. F. Brennan, sundries.....	1.54
	New England Tel. & Tel. Co., telephone service (Dec.)	4.25

1882.72

Bulletin

Sept. 23.	Certified copy A. L. A. Charter.....	\$1.00
	Post Office deposit for postage on Bulletins, 4, 5 and 6.....	50.00
	Postage, third class rate.....	22.40
	Express, Bulletin envelopes.....	3.75
Oct. 14.	New England Druggist Publishing Co., envelopes	3.00
" 31.	New England Druggist Publishing Co., 250 copies, 44 pp. and cover National Ass'n State Libraries	45.00
Dec. 31.	New England Druggist Publishing Co., 2000, 8 pp. Bulletins	28.00
	Union Bookbinding Co., inserting Bulletins.....	1.50
	Carter Rice & Co., envelopes.....	22.45

177.10

Trustees of Endowment Fund

Dec. 31.	Paid Chas C. Soule, Treasurer—by E. C. Hovey—(life membership) Albert Tuckerman.....	\$25.00	25.00
	Balance on hand December 31, 1907, Mellon National Bank		949.59
Total		\$4674.63

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND

Trustees A. L. A. Endowment fund in account with The American Library Association.

1907			By disbursements	
Jan. 1	To balance.....	\$5443.26	Paid Publishing Board.....	\$4000.00
	To receipts		Paid A. L. A. accumulated	
	Carnegie fund (Interest acct.)		Income Endowment fund..	417.85
	From investments.....	4375.00	Paid for use of vaults	40.00
	From savings bank de-			
	posit	71.93		<u>\$4457.85</u>
	Endowment fund		By balance Dec. 31, 1907.....	6037.69
	From investments.....	162.50		
	From interest in sav-			
	ings bank deposit....	192.29		
	From life members....	250.00		
	A. L. A.			
	From the A. L. A. in ad-			
	justment of interest			
	account56		
		<u>\$10495.54</u>		<u>\$10495.54</u>

The cash balance, \$6037.69, is distributed as follows:

International Trust Company	
Belonging to Carnegie fund (Interest account).....	\$3079.18
Brookline Savings Bank	
Belonging to Carnegie fund (Principal account).....	616.67
Brookline Savings Bank	
Belonging to Endowment fund (Principal account).....	1215.70
Chelsea Savings Bank	
Belonging to Endowment fund (Principal account).....	1126.14
	<u>\$6037.69</u>

Statement of Auditor

I have examined the above account and find the same properly cast, have been shown vouchers covering each payment and have compared the account with both the check book and the books of deposit. I find the balance on hand as represented above agrees with both the check book and the books of deposit.

Boston, January 2, 1908.

Signed DREW B. HALL

Member of the A. L. A. Finance Committee.

INVESTMENTS

Carnegie Fund

Am. Tel. & Teleg. 4 per cent. collateral bonds due 1929.....	\$15000.00
Cleveland Terminal & Valley R. R. 4 per cent. first mortgage gold	
bonds, due 1995.....	15000.00
Missouri Pacific R. R. 5 per cent. coupon bonds due 1908.....	15000.00
Missouri Pacific R. R. 5 per cent. bonds due 1917.....	15000.00
New York Central and Hudson River R. R. 3½ per cent Lake	
Shore collateral coupon bonds due 1998.....	15000.00
Seaboard Air Line R. R. 4 per cent. Atlanta-Birmingham first mort-	
gage bonds due May 1933.....	10000.00
Western Union Telegraph Co. 5 per cent. collateral trust bonds	
due 1938.....	15000.00
	<u>\$100000.00</u>
The above securities cost.....	\$99383.33
Cash on deposit @ 4 per cent.....	616.67
	<u>\$100000.00</u>

Endowment Fund

Mortgage on house in South Boston at 5 per cent.....	\$2500.00
U. S. Steel Corporation 5 per cent gold bonds due 1963 (par 2000).....	1970.00
Deposit in Brookline Savings Bank at 4 per cent.....	1215.70
Deposit in Chelsea Savings Bank at 4 per cent.....	1126.14
	\$6811.84

Boston, November 30, 1907.

Certificate of Auditor

I have examined the securities held by the Trustees of the A. L. A. Endowment and Carnegie funds as set forth in the attached statement, dated Nov. 30, 1907, and have found that they are correctly represented, viz: The Endowment Fund, \$6,811.84; the Carnegie Fund, \$100,000. I have seen the mortgage papers covering a loan at South Boston and have satisfied myself of the correctness of the cash deposits which are stated.

Boston, January 2, 1908. Signed DREW B. HALL
Member of the A. L. A. Finance Committee.

LIST OF NEW MEMBERS

- Abbott, T. C., Deputy Chairman, P. F. Libraries, Manchester, Eng. 4387.
- Axtell, F. G., 68 S. Snelling Av., St. Paul, Minn. 4370.
- Baldwin, Bessie Russell, Ln. Adams Memorial L., Wheaton, Ill. 4389.
- Colorado State Agricultural Coll. L. (Joseph F. Daniels, Ln.) Fort Collins, Col. 4379.
- Cooper, Isabella Mitchell, Student N. Y. State L. School, Albany, N. Y. 4381.
- Curtis, Florence R., Instructor Univ. of Illinois L. School, Urbana, Ill. 4364.
- Davenport (Ia.) P. L. (Grace D. Rose, Ln.) 4373.
- Davis, Georgia Sylvia, Asst. P. L. Grand Rapids, Mich. 4390.
- Doster, J. B., Sec'y H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 4365.
- Fanning, Clara A., Editor Book Review Digest, Minneapolis, Minn. 4367.
- Faxon, Mrs Marcus, Boston, Mass. 4385.
- Gladden, Alice Romaine, Ln. P. L., Carthage, Mo. 4382.
- Guthrie, Anna L., Editor Reader's Guide, Minneapolis, Minn. 4366.
- Hean, Clarence S., Head Newspaper Dept., State Historical Soc., Madison, Wis. 4369.
- Homestead (Pa.) Carnegie L. (William F. Stevens, Ln.) 4375.
- Jordan, Lois M., Cataloger P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4380.
- Little, George Tappan, Brunswick, Me. 4383.
- Manchester (Eng.) P. F. Libraries (Charles W. Sutton, Ln.) 4388.
- Manhattan (Kan.) Carnegie F. P. L. (Mary C. Lee, Ln.) 4371.
- Parvin, Newton R., Ln. Iowa Masonic L., Cedar Rapids, Ia. 4377.
- Roberts, Jennie E., Asst Cataloger, State Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City, Ia. 4391.
- Shotwell, Ambrose M., Free Lending L. for the Blind, Saginaw, W. S. Mich. 4376.
- South Norwalk (Conn.) P. L. (Florence L. Stoddard, Ln.) 4368.
- Summit (N. J.) P. L. 4372.
- Watson, Mary L., Asst. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 4384.
- Wesleyan Univ. L. (William J. James, Ln.) Middletown, Conn. 4378.

New Life Member

Owen, Ethel, Asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 3115.

Dues for 1908

The convenience of the Executive office will be served by payment of dues for 1908 as early as possible. Bills were sent to all members on Jan. 1.

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

Cleveland, July 1-2, 1908

In 1896 the National Educational Association established its Library department and the American Library Association appointed the first Committee on Cooperation with the National Educational Association. For the first time since these beginnings of formal cooperation the two associations are to meet in the same part of the country and on consecutive dates. Pres. John R. Kirk of the Kirksville (Mo.) Normal school, Chairman of the Library department, has prepared a program of unusual interest and promise which is printed below, and it is confidently expected that favoring dates and travel conditions will bring about a larger attendance of librarians than at any previous meeting of the National Educational Association. It will be difficult for eastern librarians to avoid Cleveland on the way home from Minnetonka and it should be a matter of duty as it surely will be of pleasure and of profit, not only to stop and participate in the meetings of the Library department, but to test the cordially proffered hospitality of the Cleveland public library. Librarians in the region tributary to Cleveland who may be unable to attend the American Library Association conference at Minnetonka will surely be well repaid for an extra effort to attend the nearer meeting.

Those desiring to attend the sessions of the Library department of the N. E. A. Convention at Cleveland July 1 and 2 may make a delightful trip on the lakes at practically no greater expense than by rail.

June 27 Leave Minneapolis 6.35 p. m. over the "Soo" Line, arriving at St Ignace, and Mackinac Island Sunday forenoon, June 28. Leave Mackinac Island on steamer "Juniata" of the Anchor line, June 28, 5 p. m. arriving in Cleveland on the evening of June 29.

Rate:—Minneapolis to Cleveland including transportation, sleeper berth, stateroom berth, and meals on steamer, \$29.50,

somewhat less if a party of 10 travel together.

F. W. Faxon, 83 Francis St., Boston, chairman Travel committee, should be notified by those who wish to take this trip, and stateroom berth on the "Juniata" should be engaged through D. A. Christy, Anchor line agent, Duluth, Minn. Apply by June 1.

Information as to the N. E. A. conference may be had from the Secretary, Dr Irwin Shepard, Winona, Minn.

Program for Library Department, N. E. A.

Cleveland, Ohio, July 1-2

To be held in auditorium of Woodland branch library

Forenoon, Wednesday, July 1st

1 Exhibition and description of an actual library of medium size. To take somewhat the form of a round table, led by William H. Brett, Librarian, Cleveland public library, assisted by other librarians who will also offer exhibits illustrating their respective practices in the use of libraries.

2 How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using school libraries? Paper, by David Felmley, President Illinois normal university.

Discussion, by Philo M. Buck, head of the department of English, McKinley high school, St Louis, Mo. and Maud A. Goodfellow, Librarian and instructor in library economy, State normal school, Fitchburg, Mass.

Forenoon, Thursday, July 2nd

Round tables: Under leadership of Dr James H. Canfield, Librarian, Columbia university, New York. Subject: The methods of administering public libraries for the benefit of public schools.

Many librarians returning from the Minnetonka meeting (to be held during the preceding week) will be present and set

forth their methods of library administration.

Afternoon, Thursday, July 2nd

How to make the library more serviceable to students of school age: From the Superintendent's viewpoint—Paper by L. E. Wolfe, Superintendent city schools, San Antonio, Texas; From the Library worker's viewpoint, Miss E. L. Power, Instructor in library use, City normal school, Cleveland, Ohio.

Discussion, in the form of a round table, continuing and reviewing any questions that may have arisen during this session or preceding sessions. Leaders: President Homer H. Seerley, State normal school, Cedar Falls, Iowa; Supt. I. C. McNeill, Memphis, Tenn.; Supt. Wm. Davidson, Omaha, Neb.; and Honorable E. T. Fairchild, State superintendent of schools, Topeka, Kansas.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

Printed Catalog Cards

The work of the Publishing board in this direction is intended to supplement, not to take the place, of the cards issued by the Library of Congress. It consists mainly in analyzing composite books and miscellaneous sets which are commonly found in the average libraries, and a list of about 250 current publications, largely scientific, including transactions of learned societies.

Miscellaneous publications. The cards for miscellaneous books are made up in sets, and sold at the rate of 75c. per 100 cards. In the case of continuations, such as annual reports, cards are issued from time to time, or annually if necessary, to keep the sets up to date. The Board now has in stock the following sets:

Old South leaflets, vol. 1 to 7. Price \$2.95.

Cards for vol. 7 can be obtained separately for 50c.

Smithsonian reports, 1886-1906. \$11.10.

Only 2 sets remain. Cards for the 1906 report have recently been issued and can be supplied separately for \$1.08.

Warner's Library of the world's best literature, 30 v. or 45 v. \$6.00.

Reed's Modern eloquence, 15 v. \$5.00.

Annals of the American academy, 1890-1901. \$5.88.

British Parliamentary papers, 1896-1899, \$13.39.

— 1900. \$1.86.

Massachusetts public documents. Special reports and papers, 1900-1901. \$1.60.

The Board is prepared to issue analyticals for any books provided there is enough demand to justify the work. Sufficient subscriptions have already been received for cards of the St Louis Congress of arts and science, 8 volumes, so that they will be issued during the summer at the usual rate of 75c. per 100 cards. The cost for the set will be between \$5 and \$6. If enough subscriptions are received before the cards are printed, to justify the printing of a large edition, the price may be lessened.

Current publications. The work of analyzing the current publications begun in 1898 has been continued, the number of subscribers increases each year as libraries and individuals learn of its value. The publications indexed are not included in the ordinary indexes. A list of them will be sent upon application.

The indexing is done by five cooperating libraries—Harvard college library, Columbia university library, New York public library, John Crerar library, and Yale university library. The Boston public library has until recently been one of the cooperating libraries, but having withdrawn, Yale university has taken its place. The cards are issued twice a month and the bills are rendered quarterly. The cost for the entire series for one year (approximately 3000 titles) is about \$75, the rate being \$2.50 per 100 titles (two cards for each title). To libraries not wishing to subscribe for all the cards, a subscription is offered whereby the library may select

from the list the publications for which it desires cards. The cost for this form of subscription is \$4 per 100 titles (two cards for each title) the increased cost being due to the additional labor of sorting.

Bibliographical serials. The Board began to issue a series of cards for a list of 20 bibliographical serials, the indexing of which was done by the Bibliographical society of Chicago. The Society was at last unable to continue the work of indexing, and arrangements have not yet been made to continue the work. It is hoped however that it will be resumed.

English history. The printing of cards for current books on English history was begun in 1897, the selection and annotation being done by Mr W. Dawson Johnston. In 1901 books on American history were included, with annotations by Mr Philip P. Wells, and is a supplement to Larned's Literature of American history. These cards can still be furnished at \$2 per year from 1898 to 1903. The same titles are also printed in pamphlet form

at \$1 per year. The pamphlet covering the books for 1904 can be furnished at 25c.

Photographic reprints. At the request of the Modern language association the Publishing board is about to begin the issue of cards for photographic reprints of early manuscripts in modern languages, with a note telling in what American libraries the facsimiles may be found. The series will include cards for single facsimiles made for a given library, and also for published facsimiles which are likely to be found in several libraries. Cards will be issued from time to time as information in regard to the reprints is received. The price will probably be less than the 4c. per title as was announced in an earlier Bulletin. Subscriptions should be sent to the Publishing board, 34 Newbury St., Boston.

A. L. A. Publishing Board has reprinted a revision of Mr Eastman's paper on Library buildings read at the A. L. A. conference at Waukesha. Price 10 cents.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 2, No. 4

BOSTON, MASS.

JULY, 1908

HANDBOOK

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Charter	46
Purposes of the Association	47
Membership and dues	47
Privileges of membership	47
Past meetings and attendance	48
Members classified by residence	49
Past officers	50
Present officers	51
Council	52
Committees	53
Constitution and by-laws	54
Publishing board	58
Sections and section officers	60
Affiliated organizations	61
Library periodicals	62
Library schools	62
State library commissions	63
Library associations and clubs	64
List of members	66
Necrology	107

CHARTER

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

Be it known, that whereas Justin Winsor, C. A. Cutter, Samuel S. Green, James L. Whitney, Melvil Dui, Fred B. Perkins and Thomas W. Bicknell, have associated themselves with the intention of forming a corporation under the name of the American Library Association for the purpose of promoting the library interests of the country by exchanging views, reaching conclusions, and inducing co-operation in all departments of bibliothecal science and economy; by disposing the public mind to the founding and improving of libraries; and by cultivating good will among its own members, and have complied with the provisions of the statutes of this Commonwealth in such case made and provided, as appears from the certificate of the President, Treasurer, and Executive Board of said corporation, duly approved by the Commissioner of Corporations, and recorded in this office:

Now, therefore, I, Henry B. Peirce, Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify that said Justin Winsor, C. A. Cutter, Samuel S. Green, James L. Whitney, Melvil Dui, Fred B. Perkins and Thomas W. Bicknell, their associates and successors, are legally organized and established as, and are hereby made an existing corporation under the name of the American Library Association, with the powers, rights, and privileges, and subject to the limitations, duties, and restrictions, which by law appertain thereto.

Witness my official signature hereunto subscribed, and the seal of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts hereunto affixed this tenth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine.

(Signed)

HENRY B. PEIRCE,
Secretary of the Commonwealth.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

(Organized Oct. 6, 1876: Incorporated Dec. 10, 1879)

This national body was organized in Philadelphia, October 6, 1876, as the immediate result of a three days' library conference held in connection with the Centennial exhibition.

Its purposes are the promotion of library interests, the interchange of experience and opinion, the obtaining of larger results from library labor and expenditure, and the advancement of the profession of librarianship.

In addition to advancing library interests generally, the association aims:

- 1 By organization and force of numbers to effect needed reforms and improvements, most of which could not be brought about by individual effort.
- 2 By cooperation, to lessen labor and expense of library administration.
- 3 By discussion and comparison, to utilize the combined experiments and experience of the profession in perfecting plans and methods, and in solving difficulties.
- 4 By meetings and correspondence, to promote acquaintance and *esprit de corps*.

Offices of the Association.

The executive and publishing offices of the association are at 34 Newbury St., Boston. They are open daily from nine to five and members visiting Boston may have mail sent here and are cordially invited to use the rooms. Any changes of address or position should be reported promptly to the executive office so that the membership list in the Handbook may be up to date and all publications may reach members promptly.

Membership and Dues

Any person or institution engaged in library work may become a member. The annual dues are Two dollars for individuals and Five dollars for institutions payable in advance on January 1st. An entrance fee of One dollar must be paid by individuals upon joining or rejoining if membership has lapsed. Any individual member may become a life member exempt from dues on payment of Twenty-five dollars.

All applications for membership and remittances for dues should be made to the American Library Association, 34 Newbury St., Boston, by money orders or drafts on New York. If local checks are sent, exchange should be added.

Benefits of Membership

Individual members receive the Bulletin of the American Library Association published bi-monthly and forming an annual volume of over 400 pages, one number of which is the official Handbook and another the Proceedings of the annual meeting; they enjoy special travel and hotel rates; all conference privileges and hospitalities and are entitled to vote for officers of the Association. Every library worker whose name is on the membership list and who pays the annual fee, helps thereby to more effective work by the Association, which in turn will accrue to the benefit of the individual member.

Institutional (Library) members, in addition to the Bulletin, will receive the A. L. A. Booklist (10 issues a year) an annotated buying list of current books suitable for large and small libraries. Every library member may send one delegate to all meetings of the Association, who shall be entitled to all privileges of an individual member.

Libraries may ask Headquarters for information on any library subject, and use the Collections there exhibited.

Meetings and Members

Date	Place	Attendance	Membership nos. in order of joining	Added each year
1876, Oct. 4-6.....	Philadelphia.....	103	1- 69	69
1877, Sept. 4-6.....	New York.....	66	70- 122	53
1877, Oct. 2-5.....	London (international).....	21		
1878,	No meeting.....		123- 196	74
1879, June 30-July 2...	Boston.....	162	197- 385	189
1880,	No meeting.....		386- 397	12
1881, Feb. 9-12.....	Washington.....	70	398- 413	16
1882, May 24-27.....	Cincinnati.....	47	414- 454	41
1883, Aug. 14-17.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	72	455- 470	16
1884,	No meeting.....		471- 476	6
1885, Sept. 8-11.....	Lake George, N. Y.....	87	477- 513	37
1886, July 7-10.....	Milwaukee.....	133	514- 594	81
1887, Aug. 30-Sept. 2...	Thousand Islands, N. Y.....	186	595- 700	106
1888, Sept. 25-28.....	Catskill Mts., N. Y.....	32	701- 725	25
1889, May 8-11.....	St. Louis.....	106	726- 771	46
1890, Sept 9-13.....	Fabyans (White Mts.).....	242	772- 884	113
1891, Oct. 12-16.....	San Francisco.....	83	885- 939	55
1892, May 16-21.....	Lakewood, Baltimore, Washington	260	940-1081	142
1893, July 13-22.....	Chicago.....	311	1082-1230	149
1894, Sept. 17-22.....	Lake Placid, N. Y.....	205	1231-1315	85
1895, Aug. 13-21.....	Denver and Colorado Springs...	147	1316-1377	62
1896, Sept. 1-8.....	Cleveland.....	363	1378-1550	173
1897, June 21-25.....	Philadelphia.....	315	1551-1684	134
1897, July 13-16.....	London (international).....	94		
1898, July 5-9.....	Lakewood-on-Chautauqua.....	494	1685-1825	141
1899, May 9-13.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	215	1826-1908	83
1900, June 6-12.....	Montreal, Canada.....	452	1909-2116	208
1901, July 3-10.....	Waukesha, Wis.....	460	2117-2390	274
1902 June 14-20.....	Boston and Magnolia, Mass.....	1018	2391-2735	345
1903, June 22-27.....	Niagara.....	684	2736-2975	240
1904, Oct. 17-22.....	St. Louis.....	577	2976-3239	264
1905, July 4-8.....	Portland, Ore.....	359	3240-3497	258
1906, June 29-July 6....	Narragansett Pier, R. I.....	891	3498-3979	482
1907, May 23-29.....	Asheville, N. C.....	478	3980-4325	346
1908, June 22-27.....	Minnetonka, Minn.....	658	4326-4557	232

The following members have attended eleven, or more, conventions:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 26 Henry J. Carr. | 13 Miss L. A. Eastman, Mrs A. G. Evans, |
| 23 Melvil Dewey, W. I. Fletcher. | C. B. Galbreath, Miss H. E. Haines, |
| 22 Mrs Henry J. Carr, S. S. Green. | W. C. Lane, Miss M. B. Lindsay, C. |
| 20 F. M. Crunden, H. M. Utley. | A. Nelson, F. C. Patten, A. L. Peck, |
| 19 R. R. Bowker, W. H. Brett, Miss Nina | Miss L. E. Stearns, W. K. Stetson, |
| E. Browne, W. E. Foster, W. T. | Miss L. A. Williams. |
| Peoples. | 12 Miss E. G. Browning, W. P. Cutter, |
| 18 F. P. Hill, E. J. Nolan, Miss M. W. | W. R. Eastman, J. M. C. Hanson, |
| Plummer, C. C. Soule, G. E. Wire. | Miss M. E. Hazeltine, F. H. Hild, |
| 17 Miss M. E. Ahern, G. M. Jones, G. T. | R. G. Thwaites. |
| Little. | 11 E. M. Barton, William Beer, S. H. |
| 16 C. W. Andrews, W. S. Biscoe, I. S. | Berry, Miss Edith E. Clarke, Miss |
| Bradley, C. R. Dudley, Mrs S. C. | C. H. Garland, C. H. Gould, G. W. |
| Fairchild, T. L. Montgomery, E. C. | Harris, Miss Mary E. Hawley, Miss |
| Richardson. | Merica Hoagland, A. H. Hopkins, H. |
| 15 F. W. Faxon, Miss C. M. Hewins, Miss | F. Jenks, Ernst Lemcke, Miss I. E. |
| Tessa L. Kelso, J. L. Larned, Mrs | Lord, Herbert Putnam, Miss J. A. |
| M. A. Sanders. | Rathbone, Miss Abby L. Sargent, |
| 14 J. C. Dana, Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, | Miss R. G. Stewart, Miss C. M. |
| Miss M. M. Oakley, Miss M. E. Sar- | Underhill, Miss Sula Wagner, J. I. |
| gent, Miss K. L. Sharp, B. C. | Wyer, Jr. |
| Steiner. | |

MEMBERSHIP CLASSIFIED BY STATES

	No. of library members	No. of individual members	Total in state		No. of library members	No. of individual members	Total in state
Ala.....	2	6	8	Ore.....	1	19	20
Ariz.....	—	1	1	Penn.....	16	103	119
Cal.....	10	46	56	R. I.....	6	31	37
Col.....	3	6	9	S. C.....	2	6	8
Conn.....	6	49	55	S. D.....	—	7	7
Del.....	1	1	2	Tenn.....	3	12	15
Dist. of Col....	3	96	99	Tex.....	3	17	20
Fla.....	—	4	4	Utah.....	2	2	4
Ga.....	2	13	15	Vt.....	2	15	17
Idaho.....	—	3	3	Va.	2	7	9
Ill.....	11	128	139	Wash.....	1	27	28
Ind.....	2	30	32	W. Va.....	—	2	2
Ia.....	8	44	52	Wis.....	2	87	89
Kan.....	8	13	21	Wy.....	1	—	1
Ky.....	3	12	15	Total.....	208	1669	1869
La.....	2	5	7				
Me.....	1	17	18	FOREIGN			
Md.....	1	12	13				
Mass.....	36	223	264	Australia.....	1	2	3
Mich.....	5	39	44	Canada.....	3	13	16
Minn.....	4	71	75	China.....	—	1	1
Miss.....	—	1	1	England.....	1	3	4
Mo.....	4	37	41	France.....	—	2	2
Mont.....	1	2	3	Germany.....	—	1	1
Neb.....	—	19	19	Hawaii.....	1	1	2
Nev.....	—	1	1	Japan.....	2	1	3
N. H.....	5	13	18	New Zealand..	—	1	1
N. J.....	11	45	56	Phillipines...	—	3	3
N. Y.....	25	301	326	Russia.....	—	1	1
N. C.....	4	12	16	Scotland.....	1	—	1
N. D.....	1	9	10	Grand Total..	217	1690	1907
N. M.....	—	2	2				
Ohio.....	8	58	66				
Okla.....	—	2	2				

MEMBERSHIP BY CLASSES

Honorary Members.....	8
Life Members.....	67
Library Members.....	216
Perpetual Members.....	1
Life Fellows.....	2
Annual Members.....	1613
Total.....	1907

Past Officers

The following tabulation of officers of the American Library Association has been compiled by Mrs Henry J. Carr. For additional particulars see Library Journal vol. 23: 569-570.

Presidents	Year	Presided at the following conferences
Justin Winsor.....	1876-85	Philadelphia; New York; Boston; Washington; Cincinnati; Buffalo; Lake George.
William Frederick Poole.....	1885-87	Milwaukee; Thousand Islands.
Charles Ammi Cutter.....	1887-89	Catskill Mts.; St. Louis.
Frederick Morgan Crunden.....	1889-90	Fabyans (White Mountains)
Melvil Dewey.....	1890-July 1891	
Samuel Swett Green.....	July-Nov. 1891	San Francisco.
William Isaac Fletcher.....	1891-92	Lakewood, N. J., Baltimore, and Washington.
Melvil Dewey.....	1892-93	Chicago.
Josephus Nelson Larned.....	1893-94	Lake Placid, N. Y.
Henry Munson Utley.....	1894-95	Denver.
John Cotton Dana.....	1895-96	Cleveland.
William Howard Brett.....	1896-97	Philadelphia.
Justin Winsor.....	July-Oct. 1897	
Herbert Putnam.....	Jan.-Aug. 1898	Lakewood (Chautauqua) N. Y.
William Coolidge Lane.....	1898-99	Atlanta.
Reuben Gold Thwaites.....	1899-1900	Montreal.
Henry James Carr.....	1900-01	Waukesha, Wis.
John Shaw Billings.....	1901-02	Boston and Magnolia, Mass.
James Kendall Hosmer.....	1902-03	Niagara Falls.
Herbert Putnam.....	1903-04	St. Louis.
Ernest Cushing Richardson.....	1904-05	Portland, Ore.
Frank Pierce Hill.....	1905-06	Narragansett Pier, R. I.
Clement Walker Andrews.....	1906-07	Asheville, N. C.
Arthur Elmore Bostwick.....	1907-08	Lake Minnetonka, Minn.
Charles Henry Gould.....	1908-	

Secretaries

Melvil Dewey, 1876-90.
 William E. Parker and Miss Mary Salome Cutler, 1890-July 1891.
 Frank Pierce Hill, 1891-95.
 Henry Livingston Elmendorf, 1895-96.
 Rutherford Platt Hayes, 1896-97.
 Melvil Dewey, 1897-98.
 Henry James Carr, 1898-1900.
 Frederick Winthrop Faxon, 1900-02.
 James Ingersoll Wyer, Jr., 1902.

Recorders

Ernest Cushing Richardson, 1887-89.
 George Thomas Little, 1889-92.
 Henry Munson Utley, 1892-93.
 Henry James Carr, 1893-95.
 Charles Alexander Nelson, 1895-96.
 Gardner Maynard Jones, 1896-97.
 Miss Helen Elizabeth Haines, 1897-1907.
 Miss Lutie Eugenia Stearns, 1907-08.
 Miss Mary Eileen Ahern, 1908.

Registrar

Nina E. Browne, 1889-

Treasurers

Melvil Dewey, Oct. 1876-April 1877.
 Charles Evans, April 1877-Sept. 1878.
 Melvil Dewey, Sept. 1878-April 1879.
 Frederick Jackson, April 1879-July 1880.
 Melvil Dewey, July 1880-Dec. 1880.
 Chairman Finance Committee, Dec. 1880-March 1881.
 Frederick Jackson, March 1881-May 1882.
 Chairman Finance Committee, May 1882-Sept. 1882.
 James Lyman Whitney, Sept. 1882- Oct. 1886.
 Henry James Carr, Oct. 1886-Sept. 1893.
 George Watson Cole, Sept. 1893-Aug. 1895.
 Edwin Hatfield Anderson, Aug. 1895-Aug. 1896.
 George Watson Cole, Sept. 1896-Nov. 1896.
 Charles Knowls Bolton Dec. 1896-June 1897.
 Gardner Maynard Jones, June 1897-Sept. 1907.
 George Franklin Bowerman, Sept. 1906-Aug. 1907.
 Anderson Hoyt Hopkins Aug. 1907-July 1908.
 Purd B. Wright, July 1908.

OFFICERS, 1908-09**President**

Charles H. Gould, McGill University library, Montreal.

First Vice-President

N. D. C. Hodges, Public library, Cincinnati.

Second Vice-President

Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, Public library, Buffalo.

Secretary

J. I. Wyer, Jr., New York State library, Albany.

Treasurer

Purd B. Wright, Free public library, St. Joseph, Mo.

Recorder

Mary E. Ahern, "Public Libraries," Chicago.

Registrar

Nina E. Browne, Executive offices, 34 Newbury St., Boston.

Executive Board

The president, ex-president (Arthur E. Bostwick), vice-presidents, secretary, treasurer and recorder.

Trustees of the Endowment Fund

W. C. Kimball, Newark, New Jersey. (Term expires 1909)

W. T. Porter, Cincinnati, Ohio. (Term expires 1910)

W. W. Appleton, New York City. (Term expires 1911)

A. L. A. COUNCIL, 1908-09

The executive board and twenty-five members as follows:

Term expires 1909

- W. E. Henry, University of Washington library.
 A. H. Hopkins, R. F. D. 7, Niles, Mich.
 J. C. Rowell, University of California library.
 Anne Wallace Howland, Newton, Mass.
 H. C. Wellman, City library association, Springfield, Mass.

Term expires 1911

- G. S. Godard, Connecticut state library.
 T. W. Koch, University of Michigan library.
 Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.
 Alice S. Tyler, Iowa library commission.
 P. B. Wright, St. Joseph (Mo.) free public library.

Term expires 1910

- G. T. Clark, Leland Stanford university library.
 F. M. Crunden, St. Louis public library.
 Linda A. Eastman, Cleveland public library.
 Mary F. Isom, Library association, Portland, Ore.
 W. C. Kimball, New Jersey public library commission (145 Miller St., Newark, N. J.)

Term expires 1912

- Mary E. Ahern, "Public Libraries," Chicago.
 Thomas L. Montgomery, State library, Harrisburg, Pa.
 R. R. Bowker, "Library Journal," New York.
 Gardner M. Jones, Public library, Salem, Mass.
 W. F. Yust, Free public library, Louisville, Ky.

Term expires 1913

- Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Adelaide R. Hasse, New York public library.
 Henry E. Legler, Wisconsin free library commission.
 Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.
 Edith Tobitt, Public library, Omaha, Neb.

COMMITTEES, 1908-09

nance

George A. Macbeth, 717 Amberson Ave.,
Pittsburg, Pa.

F. F. Dawley, Free public library, Cedar
Rapids, Ia.

F. L. Haller, Public library, Omaha,
Neb.

L. A. Publishing Board

H. E. Legler (term expires 1911) chair-
man.

Mrs H. L. Elmendorf (term expires
1910)

Katherine I. MacDonald (term expires
1909)

H. C. Wellman (term expires 1911)

One appointment pending

Public documents

G. S. Godard, Connecticut state library.

Johnson Brigham, Iowa state library.

L. J. Burpee, Public library, Ottawa,
Canada.

T. W. Koch, University of Michigan li-
brary.

Charles McCarthy, Wisconsin free li-
brary commission.

T. M. Owen, Alabama Dep't of archives
and history.

S. H. Ranck, Public library, Grand
Rapids, Mich.

Mary L. Sutliff, California state library.

J. D. Thompson, Library of Congress.

Cooperation with the National education
association

E. W. Gaillard, New York public library.

Mary E. Ahern, "Public Libraries."

J. H. Canfield, Columbia university li-
brary.

Melvil Dewey, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.

Flora B. Roberts, Warrensburg (Mo.)
state normal school.

Library administration

Corinne Bacon, New York state library.

Sula Wagner, St. Louis public library.

H. C. Wellman, City library association,
Springfield, Mass.

Library training

Mary W. Plummer, Pratt institute li-
brary school.

Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, Buffalo public li-
brary.

H. E. Legler, Wisconsin free library
commission.

A. S. Root, Oberlin college library.

Grace D. Rose, Davenport (Ia.) public
library.

Caroline M. Underhill, Utica (N. Y.)
public library.

Two appointments pending.

International relations

E. C. Richardson, Princeton university
library.

Cyrus Adler, Smithsonian institution.

J. S. Billings, New York public library.

W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.

Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.

Bookbuying

J. C. Dana, Free public library, Newark.

W. P. Cutter, Forbes library, Northamp-
ton, Mass.

B. C. Steiner, Enoch Pratt free library,
Baltimore.

Library work with the blind

Emma R. Neisser, Free library of Phila-
delphia.

Mrs S. C. Fairchild, Albany, N. Y.

Asa D. Dickinson, Leavenworth (Kas.)
public library.

Bookbindings and bookpapers

A. L. Bailey, Wilmington institute free
library.

Elizabeth Griffin, Cleveland public li-
brary.

G. E. Wire, Worcester county law li-
brary.

Catalog rules

J. C. M. Hanson, Library of Congress.

W. S. Biscoe, New York state library.

Nina E. Browne, A. L. A. offices.

T. F. Currier, Harvard university li-
brary.

Alice B. Kroeger, Drexel Institute library.

Margaret Mann, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh.

E. C. Richardson, Princeton university library.

Federal and state relations

B. C. Steiner, Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore.

F. B. Gilbert, New York state library.

J. L. Gillis, California state library.

W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.

H. R. McIlwaine, Virginia state library.

Travel

F. W. Faxon, Boston Book Co.
with power to add to membership.

Library architecture

—chairman.

E. H. Anderson, New York public library.

Paul Blackwelder, St. Louis public library.

W. H. Brett, Cleveland public library.

F. P. Hill, Brooklyn public library.

John Thompson, Philadelphia free library.

W. F. Yust, Louisville free public library.

Constitutional revision

Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.

H. J. Carr, Scranton public library.

F. P. Hill, Brooklyn public library.

W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.

One appointment pending.

Program

C. H. Gould, J. I. Wyer, Jr.

One appointment pending.

Location of headquarters in Chicago

C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library.

Mary E. Ahern, "Public Libraries."

H. E. Legler, Wisconsin free library commission.

Endowment funds

Following the meeting of 1890 and through the efforts of the Trustees section to collect a permanent fund "for publishing the proceedings of the association," the Endowment fund (see sec. 5 of Constitution) was established. It amounts now to \$7000. To this sum was added in 1902 The Carnegie Fund of \$100,000 given by Andrew Carnegie as a special fund, the income of which shall be applied to the preparation and publication of such reading lists, indexes and other bibliographic and literary aids as would be specially useful in the circulating libraries of this country. By vote of the Council, The Carnegie Fund has been placed in charge of the trustees of the Endowment Fund. Full information as to the investment and condition of these funds will be found on pages 40-41 of the "Bulletin" for May, 1908.

CONSTITUTION OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION *

Adopted 1900

Object

Sec. 1. The object of the American Library Association shall be to promote the welfare of libraries in America.

Membership

Sec. 2. **Members and fellows.** Any person or institution engaged in library work

may become a member or fellow by paying the annual dues, and others, after election by the executive board.

Sec. 3. **Honorary members and fellows.** On nomination of the council, honorary members may be elected by unanimous vote at any meeting of the association.

Sec. 4. **Life members and fellows.** Any individual member may become a life member, exempt from dues by paying \$25. On payment of \$100 any individual member may become a life fellow and any institu-

*A new constitution was approved by the Association at the Minnetonka meeting in June, 1908, and will become effective if approved by the annual meeting of 1909. Its text is printed in the Proceedings of the Minnetonka meeting.

tion a perpetual member. An individual life member may become a life fellow on payment of \$75.

Endowment Fund

Sec. 5. All receipts from life and perpetual memberships and life fellowships, and all gifts for endowment purposes, shall constitute an endowment fund, which shall be invested, and the principal kept forever inviolate. The interest shall be expended as the council may direct. The endowment fund shall be in the custody of three trustees, one of whom shall be elected by ballot at each annual meeting to hold office for three years from the date of his election and until his successor shall be elected. No money from the endowment fund shall be invested or expended except on check signed by a majority of the trustees.

Management

Sec. 6. The business of the association shall be entrusted to the executive board and the council. But the association may, by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting, take direct action, or revise the action of the executive board or council, or give them mandatory instructions.

Officers and Committees

Sec. 7. The officers of the association shall be a president, first and second vice-presidents, a secretary, a recorder, and a treasurer, to be elected by ballot at the annual meeting of the association, and to hold office until the adjournment of the meeting at which their successors are elected. These officers, together with the president for the preceding term, shall constitute an executive board and they shall also serve as officers of the executive board and of the council.

Sec. 8. **President and Vice-Presidents.** The president shall be the representative head of the association. In case of his death, resignation, or inability to serve, the ranking vice-president shall become president.

Sec. 9. **Secretary.** The secretary, subject to the general authority of the presi-

dent and of the executive board, shall be the active executive officer. He shall be elected first for one year, and upon re-election for a term of three years, and shall have such salary as the council may determine.

Sec. 10. **Recorder.** The recorder shall keep a record of the attendance and proceedings at each meeting of the association, council or executive board.

Sec. 11. **Treasurer.** The treasurer shall record all receipts and disbursements, collect dues, pay bills on written order of two members of the finance committee, and make an annual report to the association.

Sec. 12. **Executive Board.** The executive board shall administer the business affairs of the association, except those entrusted to the council; and it shall have power, in intervals between meetings of the association or of the council, to act on all matters on which those members present at a meeting reach unanimous agreement. The executive board shall appoint from the membership of the association a finance committee of three and may appoint other committees, assistant officers, and reporters on special subjects. It shall have authority to arrange the program for the annual meeting and to decide upon the presentation and printing of papers and reports. It shall have authority to include in the publications of the Association so much of the program, notices, circulars and proceedings of affiliated associations as it may deem advisable.

Sec. 13. **Finance committee.** The finance committee shall prepare annual and supplementary budgets, within which appropriations shall be made by the executive board. It shall audit bills and give orders on the treasurer for payment; and no expense shall be incurred on behalf of the association by any officer or committee in excess of the authorized appropriation.

Sec. 14. **Votes by correspondence.** Approval in writing by every member of the council or of a board or committee shall have the force of a vote.

Sec. 15. **Members and votes.** The council shall consist of the executive board and

twenty-five members elected by the association, five each year, to hold office for five years.

Sec. 16. Meetings. The council shall meet at the place of meeting of the association, immediately prior to the annual meeting of the association, and immediately prior to the final session thereof, and also between meetings of the association on call of the executive board or of a majority of the councilors.

Sec. 17. Duties. The council shall adopt by-laws for the association. It shall nominate officers of the association and trustees of the endowment fund, and shall include on a printed ballot other nominations filed with the secretary by five members of the association twenty-four hours before the election. It may, by a two-thirds vote, establish sections of the association. It may, by a two-thirds vote, promulgate recommendations relating to library matters, and no resolutions except votes of thanks and on local arrangements shall be otherwise promulgated. It may by a two-thirds vote upon suitable conditions, affiliate with the American Library Association other organizations kindred in purpose.

Publishing Board

Sec. 18. The publishing board shall consist of five members appointed by the executive board for terms of not more than three years. Its object shall be to secure the preparation and publication of such catalogs, indexes, and other bibliographic and library aids as it may approve.

Sec. 19. The publishing board shall annually appoint its chairman, secretary and treasurer.

Sec. 20. No moneys shall be paid by the treasurer and no work shall be undertaken except by a vote of a majority of the whole board.

Sec. 21. The treasury of the publishing board shall be entirely distinct from that of the association, and the association shall not be liable for any debts incurred by the publishing board. With the approval of the finance committee, money can be ap-

propriated by the executive board from the treasury of the association for the running expenses of the publishing board.

Sec. 22. The publishing board shall report in print at each annual meeting of the association.

Meetings

Sec. 23. Annual meetings. There shall be an annual meeting of the association at such place and time as may be determined by the council.

Sec. 24. Special meetings. Special meetings of the association may be called by the executive board, and shall be called by the president on request of twenty members of the association. At least one month's notice shall be given, and only business specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 25. Quorum. Forty members shall constitute a quorum.

Amendments and By-laws

Sec. 26. Amendments. This constitution may be amended by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting at two successive meetings of the association, provided that notice of the amendments in their final form be sent to each member of the association at least one month before its final adoption.

Sec. 27. By-laws. Any by-law may be suspended by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting at any meeting of the association or council.

BY-LAWS

Sec. 1. The annual dues of the association shall be \$2 for individuals and \$5 for libraries and other institutions, payable in advance in January, save that for the first year the dues for individuals shall be \$3. Any person renewing membership shall pay all arrears of dues or dues required of new members. Members whose dues are unpaid at the close of the annual conference and who shall continue such delinquency for one month after notice of the same has been sent by the treasurer, shall be dropped from membership.

Sec. 2. Nine members shall constitute a quorum of the council for the transaction of routine business, but no sections of the association shall be established and no recommendations relating to library matters shall be promulgated at any meeting at which there are less than 17 members present. The records of the council, so far as of general interest, shall be printed with the proceedings of the association.

Sec. 3. In making nominations the council shall be governed by the following rules: Nominations shall be regular business for the first meeting of the council at each annual conference. Members shall be notified that at least one informal ballot will be taken at that meeting. The executive officers of the association, i. e., president, secretary, treasurer and recorder, shall be chosen solely with reference to their ability and willingness to serve the association, without regard to residence or previous service, except as hereinafter provided. The vice-presidents, one at least of whom shall be a woman, shall be selected from ex-members of the council. In general, nominations to the council shall be made with a view of having it representative of all sections of the country and of the principal classes of the libraries included in the association. No person shall be nominated as president, first or second vice-president or councilor of the association for two consecutive terms. No more than the required number of nominations shall be made by the council. The position and residence of each nominee shall be given on the official ballot.

Sec. 4. In case of a vacancy in any office, except that of president, the executive board may designate some person to discharge the duties of the same *pro tempore*.

Sec. 5. The president and secretary, with one other member appointed by the executive board, shall constitute a program committee, which shall, under the supervision of the executive board, arrange the program for each annual meeting, and designate persons to prepare papers, open discussions, etc., and

shall decide whether any paper which may be offered shall be accepted or rejected, and if accepted, whether it shall be read entire, by abstract or by title. It shall recommend to the executive board printing accepted papers entire or to such extent as may be considered desirable. Abstracts of papers to be presented at annual conferences shall be in the hands of the program committee at least two weeks before the conference.

Sec. 6. The executive board shall appoint annually a committee of five on library training, which shall investigate the whole subject of library schools and courses of study, and report the results of its investigations, with its recommendations.

Sec. 7. The executive board shall appoint annually a committee of three on library administration, to consider and report improvements in any department of library economy, and make recommendations looking to harmony, uniformity, and cooperation, with a view to economical administration.

Sec. 8. The executive board shall at each annual meeting of the association appoint a committee of three on resolutions, which shall prepare and report to the association suitable resolutions of acknowledgements and thanks. To this committee shall be referred all such resolutions offered in meetings of the association.

Sec. 9. The objects of sections which may be established by the council under the provisions of sec. 17 of the constitution, shall be discussion, comparison of views, etc., upon subjects of interest to the members. No authority is granted any section to incur expense on account of the association or to commit the association by any declaration of policy. A member of the association eligible under the rules of the section may become a member thereof by registering his or her name with the secretary of the section.

Sec. 10. Provisions shall be made by the executive board for sessions of the various sections at annual meetings of the association, and the programs for the same

shall be prepared by the officers of sections in consultation with the program committee. Sessions of sections shall be open to any member of the association, but no person may vote in any section unless registered as a member of the same.

The registered members of each section shall, at the final session of each annual meeting, choose a chairman and secretary, to serve until the close of the next annual meeting.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

History. The Publishing Section of the American Library Association was organized in 1886 to further cooperation among libraries in preparing and publishing bibliographies, indexes and special catalogs. In 1900 the organization was changed and the work placed in charge of a Publishing Board of five members, appointed by the executive committee of the Association. In 1902 Mr Andrew Carnegie gave a fund of \$100,000, the income from to which is to be applied to the preparation and publication of desirable library aids.

Publications. On the following pages is a list of the books already issued or in preparation. A special feature of the bibliographic work is the annotations made by specialists. Of the card publications a description will be found on a following page.

Prices. Strictly net, unless otherwise indicated; postage extra on book publications.

BOOK PUBLICATIONS

Guide to reference books, by Alice B. Kroeger.

New edition ready in the fall.

Designed to help library assistants, library school students, college and normal students, teachers, etc., in gaining a knowledge of reference books quickly. It also serves as a guide to the selection of reference books for a library. A full index shows where to find in the various books of reference many topics of general interest to which there is ordinarily no clue.

Literature of American history, edited by J. N. Larned.

Cloth, \$6. (postage 30c.) Sheep, \$7.50. Half mor. \$9.

Combines the labors of many scholars, and embraces books of every character concerning which it seems to be important that readers of various classes should be told what their merits or demerits are. Lists for guidance in purchasing books of primary importance have been prepared by Prof. Edward Channing of Harvard university.

Supplements for 1902, 1903, edited by P. P. Wells, are issued in the series Annotated titles of books on English and American history.

Pamphlet \$1 per year. Also issued in card form at \$2.

Supplement for 1904 in pamphlet form only. 25c.

A. L. A. Catalog

Two parts paper, 15c each. (postage 33c.)

Can also be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, by sending a money order for 30c. in advance.

A catalog of 8000 volumes, suitable for a popular library. Designed as a guide in buying books for public and private libraries; as a guide to readers in choosing books; to help in answering inquiries for the best books on a given subject, etc.

A. L. A. Index to general literature. New edition.

Cloth, \$10. (postage 52c.) Half mor. \$14.

It does for general literature what Poole has done for periodicals, indexing some

6000 volumes; collections of essays and critical biographic monographs; books of travel, general history, etc., in which chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference; reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with education, labor, health, statistics, etc.; many miscellaneous books, including some volumes of the U. S. public documents.

A. L. A. Portrait index, edited by William C. Lane and Nina E. Browne.

Cloth, \$3 (postage 48c.)

Can also be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents by sending in advance a money order for \$3.

An index to portraits (about 120,000) contained in printed books and periodicals, compiled with the cooperation of many librarians and others for the A. L. A. Publishing Board.

Books for girls and women and their clubs, edited by George Iles.

Paper, 25c. (postage 10c.)

Also issued in 5 parts small size 5c. each.

With descriptive and critical notes the list tells of some 2100 books worth reading. Men and women who know, have chosen the books and said about them just what they would tell an inquirer face to face. The selection is suited to men and boys as well as to girls and women.

Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs.

New edition in preparation.

A. L. A. Catalog rules: author and title entry.

Cloth, 50c (postage 9c.)

Compiled by committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association.

Reading for the young. With Supplement (1890-95), by M. E. and A. L. Sargent.

Sheets, \$1. (postage 10c.) Supplement in cloth, 25c.

A classified and annotated list of books suitable for young people. Under each heading the book titles are followed by references to the best articles on the subject in the young folks' periodicals. The subject index covers the original work and the Supplement.

Books for boys and girls, by Caroline M. Hewins.

Paper, second and enlarged edition, 15 cents.

Prepared as a help in buying books for the smaller public libraries and also for home use of parents and teachers.

Children's reading.

Paper, 25c.

An annotated catalog of books used in the home libraries and reading clubs conducted by the Children's department of the Carnegie library at Pittsburg, Pa.

Selected list of music and books about music, for public libraries, by Louisa M. Hooper.

Ready in the fall.

List of French fiction, by Mme Sophie Cornu and William Beer.

Paper, 5c.

Comprises 186 titles, and is intended as a guide to reading for the young and for the family circle.

Foreign book lists

- 1 German books, compiled by Emma Gattiker. 50c.
- 2 Hungarian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. 15c.
- 3 French books, compiled by J. C. Bracq. 25c.
- 4 Norwegian and Danish books, compiled by Arne Klidal. In preparation.
- 5 Italian books, compiled by Giuseppe Fumgalli. In preparation.

Plans of small library buildings, by Cornelia Marvin. Paper, \$1.25.

The plans show dimensions, and the cost of construction is given, together

with suggestions for interiors and exteriors.

Library buildings, by W. R. Eastman. Paper, 10c.

A revised reprint of his paper read at the Waukesha conference in 1901.

Library tracts

On subjects pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of public libraries. The tracts are intended to be of service especially to small libraries, and to be helpful in stimulating an interest in the establishment of libraries.

2 How to start a library, by G. E. Wire. 5c. or \$1 per 100.

3 Traveling libraries, by F. A. Hutchins. 5c. or \$1 per 100.

4 Library rooms and buildings, by C. C. Soule. 5c. or \$1 per 100.

5 Notes from the art section of a library, by C. A. Cutter. 5c. or \$2 per 100.

8 A village library, by Mary A. Tarbell. 5c. or \$2 per 100.

9 Training for librarianship, by Mary W. Plummer. 5c. or \$2 per 100.

Library handbooks

On subjects pertaining to practice. The handbooks like the tracts are intended to be of service to small libraries and to trustees and committees in charge of libraries.

1 Essentials in library administration, by L. E. Stearns. 15c. or \$5 per 100.

2 Cataloging for small libraries, by Theresa Hitchler. 15c. or \$5 per 100.

3 Management of traveling libraries, by Edna D. Bullock. 15c. or \$5 per 100.

Paper and ink, by R. T. Swan. Free.

A report of the commissioners of public records in the State of Massachusetts on the result of an investigation into the subject of paper and ink used in the records.

A. L. A. Papers and proceedings, 1883-1906.

Paper, 35 cents with the following exceptions:

Proceedings for 1885, '87, '90, '91, \$1.00.

Proceedings for 1881, '82, '86, '92, '93, '05 are out of print.

A. L. A. Booklist. See p.

CARD PUBLICATIONS

The Board issues 4 series of printed catalog cards.

1 For current periodical publications.

2. For bibliographic serials.

3. For various periodical sets and for books of composite authorship.

4. For current books on English and American history.

For lists of publications indexed and for all information regarding the publications of the Board address

Miss NINA E. BROWNE, secretary.
34 Newbury St., Boston.

A. L. A. SECTIONS

By means of a system of sections the practical usefulness of the A. L. A. meetings has been considerably enlarged. The section meetings, while open to all, provide especially for the needs of each class of workers, and afford more opportunity for the discussion of details. The regular, or undivided, sessions are thus left free for subjects of general interest and the consideration of routine matters concerning the entire association.

Four of these sections maintain a formal organization from year to year, and take under consideration questions relating more particularly to their own province. They are as follows:

COLLEGE AND REFERENCE SECTION

which dates from a first meeting of the college librarians held in 1889. Since then, meetings have been held regularly.

The officers for 1908-'09 are: Chairman, W. W. Bishop; Secretary, Eliza M. Willard.

TRUSTEES SECTION

has had a permanent organization since the meeting of 1890.

More boards of trustees are each year recognizing the practical value of having their librarians attend the meetings, allowing them not only the time, but also necessary expenses in many cases. Equally significant is the increasing number of trustees who find that it pays to attend the A. L. A. meetings each year. By comparing views, and advising with each other on their peculiar duties, mutual aid is rendered toward the efficient discharge of the public trust committed to them. Some of the meetings of trustees are held jointly with the librarians interested in supervisory problems; others with trustees only present, thus favoring the joint and separate discussion of salaries, laws, vacations, rules for the staff, and other questions in which librarians have a personal interest that modifies their judgment.

The officers for 1908-'09 are: Chairman,

Washington T. Porter; Secretary, T. L. Montgomery.

CATALOG SECTION

was established by action of the Council in 1900 and has met at each conference since the Waukesha meeting in 1901 excepting at St. Louis in 1904 when no section meetings were held.

The officers for 1908-'09 are: Chairman, Alice B. Kroeger; Secretary, Laura Smith.

LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

At the Montreal conference in 1900 an informal meeting was held for the purpose of personal acquaintance and cooperation among those actively engaged in library work with children. As a result of this meeting the Club of children's librarians was formed, and, in recognition of this movement for closer organization and wider discussion in this field than was afforded at the general sessions of the A. L. A., the executive board, in November, 1900, established this section, which held its first meeting at Waukesha in 1901.

The officers for 1908-'09 are: Chairman, Caroline Burnite; Secretary, Effie L. Power.

AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

Acting under section 17 of the constitution and upon applications formally made by the proper officers, the Council has regularly affiliated with the American Library Association the following national organizations of kindred purpose. These societies maintain independent organizations but meet annually at the time and place of meeting of the A. L. A., their members enjoy all privileges of members of the larger body as to railroad and hotel rates and conference hospitalities, their proceedings are included in the A. L. A. conference volume and they are often formally represented by designated delegates, upon the program of the Association.

National Association of State Libraries: President, Herbert O. Brigham, Rhode Island; first vice-president, John E. King, Minnesota; second vice-president, Demar-

chus C. Brown, Indiana; secretary-treasurer, Minnie M. Oakley, Wisconsin.

League of Library Commissions: President, Mrs Percival Sneed, Georgia; first vice-president, Mrs H. J. Howe, Iowa; second vice-president, C. B. Galbreath, Ohio; secretary, Clara F. Baldwin, Minnesota; treasurer, Sarah B. Askew, New Jersey.

The Year-book of the League, last published for 1907, gives full details of organization and work of each commission.

American Association of Law Libraries: President, E. A. Feazel, Cleveland, O.; vice-president, George S. Godard, Connecticut state library; secretary-treasurer, Franklin O. Poole, New York City.

Official organ is the "Index to legal periodicals and law library journal" published in Chicago.

AMERICAN LIBRARY INSTITUTE

The following recommendation from the Council was adopted by the general Association at the Portland meeting in 1905.

"Resolved, That the members of the Council present approve the plan submitted by the Library Academy committee to establish an American Library Institute, to consist of 100 persons chosen from English-speaking America, as likely to contribute most to library progress by conference together, and recommend that the A. L. A. take direct action by passing the following resolution:

That the ex-presidents of the A. L. A. be the first members of this Institute, with power to add to their number, to organize and adopt needed rules, provided that all ex-presidents and members for each current year of the Executive Board and Council shall have seats in all meetings of the institute."

The present status of the Institute and its work is described in *Library Journal*, April, 1908, p. 147-51. There are 62 fellows elect on Aug. 15, 1908.

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

1 **A. L. A. Booklist.** An annotated buying list of current books suitable for small and larger public libraries. Published monthly, except in July and August, by the A. L. A. Publishing Board, 34 Newbury st., Boston. \$1 per year but is sent free to all libraries that are members of the Association.

2 **Bulletin of the American Library Association.** The official organ of the Association, sent without charge to members only. Published bi-monthly, one issue being the "Proceedings" of the annual conference and another being the Handbook. The annual finance reports appear in the number immediately preceding each conference. The Executive Board has provided that additional copies of any number except the "Proceedings" may be furnished to members of the Association only at 25 cents each and of the "Proceedings" at \$1,

plus postage. Copies of the "Proceedings" only, may be sold to non-members at \$2, plus postage. There is no subscription price.

3 **Library Journal.** A monthly exponent of library progress, whose volumes constitute a bibliothecal work now recognized as a necessity in every progressive library and as unexcelled in any language. It is published at 298 Broadway, New York, and the subscription price is \$4 per year.

4 **Public Libraries.** A monthly journal dealing with every phase of library progress. It aims to meet the needs of librarians in their everyday work by discussion of library methods, to further general library development in a free exchange of ideas and to give interesting news from the library field. Published by Library Bureau, Chicago, \$1 per year.

LIBRARY SCHOOLS

New York state library school, Albany, N. Y. J. I. Wyer, Jr., director. 1887.
Pratt institute library school, Brooklyn, N. Y. Mary W. Plummer, director. 1890.
Drexel institute library school, Philadelphia. Alice B. Kroeger, director. 1892.
University of Illinois library school, Cham-

paign, Ill. Albert S. Wilson, acting director. 1893.
Simmons college library training school, Boston. Mary E. Robbins, director. 1902.
Western reserve university library school, Cleveland. Julia M. Whittlesey, director. 1904.

Library training school of the Carnegie library of Atlanta, Georgia. Julia T. Rankin, director. 1905.

Wisconsin library school, Madison. Henry E. Legler, director. 1906.

Indiana library school, Indianapolis. Merica Hoagland, director. 1908.

The Carnegie library training school for

children's librarians, Pittsburg; Frances J. Olcott, director; offers instruction in its special field.

Summer schools in library science are held at the New York state library school, by the state library commissions in Iowa, Indiana, Minnesota, New Jersey, at Simmons college in Boston and elsewhere.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSIONS

Alabama—Department of Archives and History: Thomas M. Owen, director, Montgomery, Ala.

Alabama—Division of Library Extension: Frances N. Green, clerk in charge, Montgomery, Ala.

California State Library. Extension Department: Jas. L. Gillis, Sacramento.

Colorado State Board of Library Commissioners: C. R. Dudley, president, Public library, Denver.

Colorado Traveling Library Commission: Mrs J. V. Welles, president, Denver.

Connecticut Free Public Library Committee: Caroline M. Hewins, secretary, Public library, Hartford.

Delaware Free Library Commission: Thomas W. Wilson, secretary, State library, Dover.

Georgia Library Commission: _____, secretary, Carnegie library, Atlanta.

Idaho State Library Commission: E. Louise Johnson, secretary, Boise.

Indiana Public Library Commission: Chalmers Hadley, secretary, State House, Indianapolis.

Iowa Library Commission: Alice S. Tyler, secretary, State Historical Building, Des Moines.

Kansas Traveling Libraries Commission: _____, secretary, State library, Topeka.

Maine Library Commission: E. W. Emery, secretary, State library, Augusta.

Maryland Public Library Commission: Mary L. Titcomb, secretary, Washington county free library, Hagerstown.

Maryland State Library Commission: B.

C. Steiner, secretary, Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore.

Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission: C. B. Tillinghast, chairman, State library, Boston.

Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners: Mrs M. C. Spencer, secretary, State library, Lansing.

Minnesota Public Library Commission: Clara F. Baldwin, secretary, St. Paul.

Missouri Library Commission: Elizabeth B. Wales, secretary, Jefferson City.

Nebraska Public Library Commission: Charlotte Templeton, secretary, Lincoln.

New Hampshire State Library Commission: A. H. Chase, secretary, State library, Concord.

New Jersey Public Library Commission: H. C. Buchanan, secretary, State library, Trenton.

New York. Education Department. Educational extension division, W. R. Eastman, chief, State library, Albany.

North Dakota State Library Commission: Zana K. Miller, Ln. and director, Bismarck.

Ohio Board of Library Commissioners: C. B. Galbreath, secretary, State library, Columbus.

Oregon Public Library Commission: Cornelia Marvin, secretary, Salem.

Pennsylvania Free Library Commission: T. L. Montgomery, secretary, State library, Harrisburg.

Vermont Free Library Commission: Frances Hobart, secretary, Montpelier.

Washington State Library Commission: J. M. Hitt, secretary, Olympia.

Wisconsin Free Library Commission: Henry E. Legler, secretary, Madison.

STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

- Alabama Library Association: Frances N. Green, secretary, State capital, Montgomery.
- California Library Association: Alice J. Haines, secretary, State library, Sacramento.
- Colorado Library Association: _____ secretary, Denver.
- Connecticut Library Association: Grace A. Child, secretary, Derby.
- District of Columbia Library Association: Willard O. Waters, secretary, Library of Congress.
- Florida Library Association: Mollie B. Gibson, secretary, Public library, Jacksonville.
- Georgia Library Association: Julia T. Rankin, secretary, Carnegie library, Atlanta.
- Illinois Library Association: F. K. W. Drury, secretary, University of Illinois library, Urbana.
- Indiana Library Association: Ella F. Corwin, secretary, Public library, Elkhart.
- Iowa Library Association: Mary Wheelock, secretary, Public library, Grinnell.
- Kansas Library Association: Mrs Nellie G. Beatty, secretary, Public library, Lawrence.
- Kentucky Library Association: Mary B. Pratt, secretary, Free Public library, Louisville.
- Keystone State Library Association: See under Pennsylvania.
- Maine Library Association: Gerald G. Wilder, secretary, Bowdoin college library, Brunswick.
- Massachusetts Library Club: Drew B. Hall, secretary, Millicent library, Fairhaven.
- Michigan Library Association: Nina K. Preston, secretary, Hall-Fowler Memorial library, Ionia.
- Minnesota Library Association: Katharine Patten, secretary, Public library, Minneapolis.
- Missouri Library Association: Flora B. Roberts, secretary, State Normal School library, Warrensburg.
- Montana State Library Association: Marguerite Bowden, secretary, Public library, Helena.
- Nebraska Library Association: Nellie J. Compton, secretary, University library, Lincoln.
- New Hampshire Library Association: Clara F. Brown, secretary, Public library, Concord.
- New Jersey Library Association: John M. Rogers, secretary, Public library.
- New York Library Association: Josephine A. Rathbone, secretary, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn.
- North Carolina State Library Association: L. R. Wilson, secretary, University library, Chapel Hill.
- North Dakota Library Association; Elizabeth Abbott, secretary, Public library, Grand Forks.
- Ohio Library Association. Anna L. Morse, secretary, Youngstown.
- Oklahoma Library Association: Edith A. Phelps, secretary, Public library, Oklahoma City.
- Ontario Library Association: E. A. Hardy, secretary, 65 Czar st., Toronto.
- Oregon Library Association: Mary F. Isom, secretary, Library association, Portland.
- Pennsylvania, Keystone State Library Association: Eliza M. Willard, secretary, Carnegie library, Pittsburg.
- Rhode Island Library Association: Earl N. Manchester, secretary, Brown University library, Providence.
- South Dakota Library Association: Nettie L. Current, secretary.
- Tennessee Library Association: M. H. Johnson, secretary, Carnegie Library, Nashville.
- Texas State Library Association: Julia Ideson, secretary, Carnegie library, Houston, Texas.
- Vermont Library Association: Edith E.

Clarke, secretary, University library, Burlington.

Virginia Library Association: E. S. Evans, secretary, State library, Richmond.

Washington Library Association: Pearl

McDonnell, secretary, Public library, Seattle.

Wisconsin Library Association: Ella G. Parmele, secretary, State Normal School library, Oshkosh.

LIBRARY CLUBS

Accurate and late information as to names of secretaries is hard to get, especially so at the vacation season when this list is compiled. Officers of any library club who can correct mistakes in the following list will please send corrections to Secretary of the American Library Association, State Library, Albany, N. Y.

Ann Arbor Library Club: Franc Pattison, secretary, University library, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Bay Path Library Club: Emily M. Haynes, secretary, Polytechnic Institute library, Worcester.

Cape Cod Library Club: Alexina P. Burgess, secretary, Wareham, Mass.

Central New York Library Club: Elizabeth P. Clarke, secretary, Seymour library, Auburn.

Chicago Library Club: Bessie Goldberg, secretary, Chicago.

Eastern Maine Library Club: J. H. Winchester, secretary, Stewart Free library, Corinna.

Fox River Valley Library Association: Blanche Thompson, secretary, Ripon, Wis.

Highland Library Club: Elizabeth G. Thorne, secretary, Port Jervis. New York.

Hudson River Library Club: Marlon F. Dutcher, secretary, Adriaance Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Indianapolis Library Club: Chalmers Hadley, secretary, State House, Indianapolis.

Iowa City Library Club: Caroline Lang-

worthy, secretary, University library, Iowa City, Iowa.

Lake Country Library Club: Caroline F. Webster, secretary, Geneseo, New York.
Library Club of Buffalo: Miss Katharine L. Cuthbert, secretary, Law library, Buffalo.

Long Island Library Club: Mary Z. Cruice, secretary, Pratt institute free library, Brooklyn.

Mohawk Valley Library Club: Mary France, secretary, Public library, Johnstown, N. Y.

Monongahela Valley Library Association: Chas. E. Wright, secretary, Carnegie library, Duquesne, Pa.

Nashville Library Club: Jennie Lauderdale, secretary, State L., Nashville, Tennessee.

New York Library Club; Elizabeth L. Foote, secretary, 209 West 23d st., New York Public library.

Olean District Library Club: Miss H. M. B. Sherwin, secretary, Olean, New York.

Pennsylvania Library Club: Edith Brinkmann, secretary, H. Josephine Widener Branch of Free library of Philadelphia.

Southern Tier Library Club: Jennie Kennedy, secretary, Southworth library, Dryden, N. Y.

Southern Worcester Library Club: Beatrice Putnam, secretary, Public library, Uxbridge, Mass.

Twin City Library Club: Clara F. Baldwin, secretary, Minn. public library commission, St. Paul.

Western Massachusetts Library Club: Mary L. Saxton, secretary, Holyoke Public library.

MEMBERS

This list has been prepared at A. L. A. headquarters and is, so far as known, correct to September 9th. The names of honorary members are printed separately, names of libraries and other institutional members in Gothic type and of life members in capitals.

The number following each name is the registration number in the order of joining.

Abbreviations: asst., assistant; Br., branch; catlgr., cataloger; child., children's; ed., editor; L., library; ln., librarian; mgr., manager; ref., reference; Sch., school. * died during the year.

Honorary Members

Andrew Carnegie, LL. D., New York City. 1902.
Charles William Elliot, LL. D., Cambridge, Mass. 372.
Daniel Coit Gilman, LL. D., Baltimore, Md. 2495.
Rev. Edward Everett Hale, D. D., Boston, Mass. 2496.
Ezekiel A. Harris, Jersey City, N. J. 2504.
S. Hastings Grant, Elizabeth, N. J. 2503.
Charles W. Jencks, Providence, R. I. 699.
Bishop John H. Vincent, Cleveland, O. 1817.

- Abbatt, William, ed. & publisher, 141 E. 25th St., N. Y. City. 2662.
- Abbot, Etheldred, asst. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 2575.
- Abbot, George Maurice, ln. & treas. Library Co. of Phila., Philadelphia, Pa. 611.
- Abbot P. L., Marblehead, Mass. (Mrs Sarah E. Gregory, ln.) 109.
- Abbott, Jane H., ln. P. L., South Omaha, Neb. 3175.
- Abbott, T. C., deputy chairman of trustees, P. F. Libraries, Manchester, Eng. (address, Highgate, Bowdon, Cheshire, Eng.) 4387.
- Ackerman, Florence, ln. P. L., Plainville, Kan. 3113.
- Ackley, Gabriella, ln. Farnsworth P. L., Oconto, Wis. 3533.
- Acushnet (Mass.) F. P. L. (Elsie Collins, ln.) 4101.
- Adams, Benjamin, asst. to chief Circulating Dept. P. L., 209 W. 23d St., N. Y. City. 2529.
- Adams, Edna C., asst. Wis. State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 3357.
- Adams, Leta E., ln. South Dakota State Normal School L., Spearfish, S. D. 4352.
- Adler, Cyrus, asst. sec'y. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. 1122.
- Adsit, R. Lionne, L. hostess, P. L. of the District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 3989.
- AHERN, MARY EILEEN, ed. Public Libraries, Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill. 1676. Life member.
- Alabama State Dept. of Archives & Hist., Montgomery, Ala. (T. M. Owen, ln.) 4092.
- Alabama L. Association, Montgomery, Ala. 4022.
- Alameda (Cal.) F. P. L. (Mrs M. H. Krauth, ln.) 4275.
- Alexander, William Hall, asst. ln. Assoc. of the Bar L., N. Y. City. 3249.
- Allen, Carrie S., asst. in charge of Child. Room, P. L., Milton, Mass. 4063.
- Allin, Eugenia, ln. James Milliken Univ. L., Decatur, Ill. 4423.
- Ambler, Sarah, ln. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 2796.
- AMBROSE, LODILLA, Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill. 895. Life member.
- Ames, Harriet Howe, ln. Hoyt L., Saginaw, Mich. 267.

- Ames, John Griffith, in. Document L. Interior Dept., Washington, D. C. 1311.
- Ames, William Homer, in. J. Herman Bosler Memorial L., Carlisle, Pa. 3478.
- Amherst (Mass.) Coll. L. (William I. Fletcher, in.) 3514.
- Amherst (Mass.) L. Assoc. 4242.
- Amidon, Mary Irene, in. Coe Coll. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 3435.
- Anderson, Edwin Hatfield, asst. director, P. L., N. Y. City. 1083.
- Anderson, John R., bookseller, 67 5th Ave., N. Y. City. 2944.
- Anderson (S. C.) L. Assoc. (Susan Whitefield, in.) 4094.
- Andrew, Mrs Kate Dean, in. Steele Memorial L., Elmira, N. Y. 2760.
- ANDREWS, CLEMENT WALKER, in. The John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 796. Life member.
- Andrews, Mrs Judith W., 36 Rutland Square, Boston, Mass. 1996.
- Appleton, William W., trus. P. L., 35 W. 32nd St., N. Y. City. 4554.
- Armstrong, Edmund La Touche, in. P. L. of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia. 1392.
- Arnold, Lillian B., in. Carnegie-Stout F. L., Dubuque, Iowa. 3077.
- Arnold, Stephen Harris, vice-pres. Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. 2551.
- Asheville (N. C.) L. Assoc. (Grace McH. Jones, in.) 3656.
- Ashhurst, John, asst. in. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1678.
- Ashley, Grace, sec'y to in. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 1992.
- Ashley, May, in. P. L., Greenfield, Mass. 2031.
- Askew, Sarah Byrd, organizer N. J. P. L. Commission, Trenton, N. J. 3641.
- Atlanta (Ga.) Carnegie L., (Julia T. Rankin, in.) 4286.
- Atlanta (Ga.) Library Training Sch. of the Carnegie Library, Atlanta, Ga. (Julia T. Rankin, director). 3418.
- Atlantic City (N. J.) F. P. L. (Alvaretta P. Abbott, in.) 3317.
- Atwood, Alice Cary, catlgr. L. of Taxonomic Investigations, Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 2641.
- Aubere, Rubie L., in. P. L., Havana, Ill. 3231.
- Austen, Willard H., ref. in Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 1120.
- Averill, George B., in. P. L., Madison, Wis. 4424.
- Axtell, F. G., 66 So. Snelling Ave., St. Paul, Minn. 4370.
- Ayer, Clarence Walter, in. P. L., Cambridge, Mass. 1984.
- Ayer, Winslow B., trus. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 2706.
- Ayers, Mary Frances, asst. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4425.
- Ayres, Samuel Gardiner, in. Drew Theological Seminary L., Madison, N. J. 976.
- Babbitt, Grace E., ref. in. P. L., Washington, D. C. 4121.
- Babine, Alexis V., asst. in charge of Slavic Section, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1682.
- Bacon, Corinne, instructor N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 2536.
- Bacon, Mrs Susan Randall, Goshen, N. Y. 1641.
- Baensch, Emilida, student, Wis. L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 4017.
- Bailey, Arthur Low, in. Wilmington Inst. F. L., Wilmington, Del. 1999.
- Bailey, Louis J., in. P. L., Gary, Ind. 3642.
- Baillie, Herbert, in. P. L., Wellington, New Zealand. 3409.
- *Bain, James, Jr., chief in. P. L., Toronto, Ont., Canada. 462.
- Bains, William M., bookseller, 1213-15 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 1552.
- Baker, Adaline M., head catlgr. Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill. 4396.
- Baldwin, Bessie Russell, in. Adams Memorial L., Wheaton, Ill. 4389.
- Baldwin, Clara F., sec'y Minnesota P. L. Commission, Room 21, New Capitol, St. Paul, Minn. 1872.
- Baldwin, Elizabeth G., in. Teachers' Coll. L. W. 120th St., near Amsterdam Ave., N. Y. City. 828.
- Baldwin, Emma V., in.'s sec'y P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2718.
- Ball, Rose, in. Albion Coll. L., Albion, Mich. 4034.

- Ball, Sarah B., Br. In., F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3284.
- Ballard, Harlan Hoge, Berkshire Athenaeum and Museum, Pittsfield, Mass. 2423.
- Bancroft, Anna M., chairman Bancroft Memorial L., Hopedale, Mass. 3420.
- Banks, Mary, ref. In. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3265.
- *Bardwell, Willis Arthur, asst. In. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 772.
- Barickman, Mrs Rena M., In. P. L., Joliet, Ill. 4426.
- Barker, Beatrice J., catlgr., Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 3029.
- Barkley, Mrs A. J., pres. Iowa L. Assoc., trus. P. L., Boone, Ia. 4427.
- Barmby, Mary, In. P. L., San Jose, Cal. 3160.
- Barnes, Mrs Clara P., In. Gilbert M. Simmons L., Kenosha, Wis. 2224.
- Barnes, Cornella S., ref. asst. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3710.
- Barnett, Claribel Ruth, In. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 1434.
- Barnum, Thomas Rossiter, asst. to sec'y of Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn. 792.
- BARNWELL, JAMES G., ex.-In., 2000 Green St., Philadelphia, Pa. 24. Life member.
- Barnewell, W. E., asst. In. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 420.
- Barr, Annie L., In. P. L., Belfast, Me. 4231.
- Barr, Charles James, asst. In. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2565.
- Barrette, Lydia M., child. In. P. L., Jackson-ville, Ill. 4426.
- Barry, Kathleen Eileen, sec'y to Cedric Chivers, 1242 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3913.
- Barstow, John L., trus. F. L., Shelburne, Vt. 2132.
- Barter, Ada J., In. Eastern Kentucky State Normal Sch., Richmond, Ky. 4555.
- Bartleson, Mabel, child. In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4429.
- BARTON, EDMUND MILLS, In. American Antiquarian Soc., Worcester, Mass. 33. Life member.
- Barton, Margaret S., 1st asst. West End Br. P. L., Boston, Mass. 2501.
- Bascom, Elva Lucile, ed. A. L. A. Booklist, Madison, Wis. 2477.
- Bates, Creed F., ex. pres. L. Assoc., Chattanooga, Tenn. 2797.
- Bates, Flora J., asst. In. Chicago Normal School L., Chicago, Ill. 2214.
- Battis, Mrs Maud M., Marshalltown, Ia. 2194.
- Baugham, Mary M., In. Kennedy F. L., Spartanburg, S. C. 4064.
- Baumer, Bertha, asst. P. L., Omaha, Neb. 2888.
- Bauschback, Litta C., In. P. L., Galena, Ill. 4325.
- Baxter, Charles Newcomb, asst. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 2737.
- Bay City (Mich.) P. L. (Aaron J. Cooke, In.) 103.
- Beach, Bessie Baldwin, In. Mercer L., Indian School, Carlisle, Pa. 2239.
- Beardslee, Oliver Guy, In. Booklovers' L., Oakland, Cal. 3948.
- Beatty, Mrs Nellie Griswold, In. F. P. L., Lawrence, Kan. 2986.
- Beatty, Sarah A., catlgr. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3851.
- Bechaud, Mary E., Fond du Lac, Wis. 4430.
- Beckley, Clara M., asst. In. Prospect Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3754.
- BECKWITH, DANIEL, ex. In., Providence, R. I. 139. Life member.
- BEER, WILLIAM, In. Howard Memorial L., New Orleans, La. 747. Life member.
- Beers, Isabel, In. F. L., Bedford, N. Y. 2449.
- Belfrage, David M., In. Lane Medical L., San Francisco, Cal. 3238.
- Belin, Henry, Jr., treas. P. L., Scranton, Pa. (Address 401 Connell Bldg.) 3488.
- Bell, John E., pres. Minneapolis Athenaeum, Minneapolis, Minn. 4431.
- Bell, Minnie M., In. Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans, La. 3667.
- Benjamin, Anna, In. P. L. Saginaw, West Side, Mich. 3155.
- Bennett, Stella, asst. catlgr. University of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4067.
- Benson, Pauline, No. Augusta, S. C. 4294.
- Benson, R. D., trus. P. L., Passaic, N. J.

- (Address 11 Broadway, N. Y. City.) 3455.
- Bergengren, Mrs Charles H. (Leslie Merritt) 150 Timson St., Lynn, Mass. 2055.
- Berry, Silas H., in. Bedford Br. Y. M. C. A. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 587.
- Bierstadt, Oscar A., custodian Bates Hall, P. L., Boston, Mass. 2549.
- BIGELOW, FRANK BARNA, in. N. Y. Society L., 109 University Place, N. Y. City. 1326. Life member.
- Bill, Mrs Mary E., 45 Pond St., Waltham, Mass. 1106.
- Billings, Dr John Shaw, director P. L., N. Y. City. 404.
- Billstein, Nathan, The Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore, Md. 1380.
- Binghamton (N. Y.) P. L. (W. F. Seward, in.) 4230.
- Binney, William, Providence, R. I. 3564.
- Birmingham (Eng.) Central F. L. (A. Capel Shaw, in.) 4310.
- Birtwell, Frances Margaret, 1st asst. Catlg. Dept. L. of Law School, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1388.
- Biscoe, Ellen Dodge, in. State Normal Sch., Cedar Falls, Ia. 4338.
- Biscoe, Ellen Lord, Albany, N. Y. 1530.
- Biscoe, Walter Stanley, senior in. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 80.
- Bishop, Frances Annette, asst. in. P. L. Kansas City, Mo. 1325.
- Bishop, William Warner, supt. of Reading Room, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1435.
- Bixby, Edward C., asst. in. P. L. Providence, R. I. 861.
- Black, Mable Adella, asst. P. L. 234 Albany Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3271.
- Blackwelder, Paul, asst. in. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 3572.
- Blackwelder, Mrs Paul, St. Louis, Mo. 4432.
- Blair, Emma Helen, historical ed. State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 1524.
- Blair, Mirpah G., head catlgr, Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus, Ohio. 3089.
- Blaisdell, Frank C., chief Issue Dept. P. L. Boston, Mass. 2499.
- Blakely, Bertha Eliza, in. Mount Holyoke Coll. L., South Hadley, Mass. 1383.
- Blanchard, Alice Arabella, chief of Child. Dept. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3470.
- Blanchard, Grace, in. P. L., Concord, N. H. 2438.
- Blatchford, Eliphalet Wickes, pres. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. (Address 375 La Salle Ave.) 162.
- Bliss, Richard, in. Redwood L., Newport, R. I. 702.
- BLISS, ROBERT P., Penn. F. L. Commission, Harrisburg, Pa. 1553. Life member.
- Blumberg, Theresa, asst. P. L., 61 Rivington St., N. Y. City. 4422.
- Blunt, Florence Tolman, asst. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 2722.
- Boardman, Alice, asst. in. Ohio State L., Columbus, Ohio. 1677.
- Bogle, Sarah Conly Norris, Bellefonte, Pa. 3065.
- Bogue, Oliver H., 115 Broadway, N. Y. City. 2272.
- Bolton, Charles Knowles, in. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 1248.
- Bond, Mrs Sarah A. C., organizer & catlgr. Care Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 955.
- Bonner, Marian F., periodical custodian, P. L., Providence, R. I. 3574.
- Booth, Mary Josephine, in. Eastern Ill. State Normal Sch., Charleston, Ill. 3119.
- Borden, Fanny, asst. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 2213.
- Borden, William A., in. Young Men's Inst., New Haven, Conn. 488.
- Boston (Mass.) P. L. (Horace G. Wadlin, in.) 3521.
- Bostwick, Arthur Elmore, chief Circulation Dept. P. L. 209 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 1805.
- Boswell, Jessie Partridge, Y. M. Mercantile L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3251.
- Bowerman, George Franklin, in. P. L. of the District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 1270.
- BOWKER, RICHARD ROGERS, ed. Library Journal, 298 Broadway, N. Y. City. 52. Life member.
- Bowker, Mrs Richard Rogers, Glendale, Stockbridge, Mass. 3166.
- Bowman, Frances Eunice, child. in. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 3467.

- Bowen, Jacob T., in. International Y. M. C. A. L., Springfield, Mass. 1203.
- Boys, Robert Douglass, asst. in. P. L. of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia. 1327.
- Bradford (Pa.) Carnegie P. L. (Susan L. Sherman, in.) 3495.**
- Bradley, Isaac S., in. and asst. supt. Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 790.
- Bragg, Laura M., in. P. L., Orr's Island, Me. 3704.
- Brainerd, Fanny Partridge, asst. catlgr. Schermerhorn Br., P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1923.
- Braley, Esther, in. Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo, Mich. 2765.
- Brainiff, Florence T., asst. P. L., Stapleton, Staten Island, N. Y. 1935.
- Breedlove, Joseph Penn, in. Trinity Coll. L., Durham, N. C. 4114.
- Brett, Clara Amelia, asst. in. P. L. Brockton, Mass. 1998.
- Brett, William Howard, in. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 477.
- Brewitt, Mrs Theodore R., 1516 Boone Ave., Spokane, Wash. 4412.
- Brewster, William L., trus. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. (Address Falling Bldg.) 3305.
- Brick, Mrs Marie E., in. P. L., St. Cloud, Minn. 2746.
- Bridge, Alice M., binding asst. City L., Springfield, Mass. 3832.
- Bridgeport (Conn.) P. L. (Calhoun Latham, in.) 4213.**
- Briggs, Mary J., catlgr. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 1512.
- Briggs, Walter B., ref. in. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2597.
- Briggs, Mrs Walter B., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3915.
- Brigham, Clarence Saunders, in. R. I. Hist. Soc., Providence, R. I. 2139.
- Brigham, Herbert Olin, in. R. I. State L., Providence, R. I. 2446.
- Brigham, Johnson, in. Iowa State L., Des Moines, Iowa. 1717.
- Brigham, Mrs Johnson, Des Moines, Ia. 2940.
- Brinkmann, Anna W., 1821 North St., Philadelphia, Pa. 2018.
- Brookline (Mass.) P. L. (Louisa M. Hooper, in.) 3450.**
- Brooklyn, N. Y.) P. L. (Frank Pierce Hill, in.) 1060.**
- Brooks, Henrietta St. Barbe, asst. in. Wellesley Coll. L., Wellesley, Mass. 1389.
- Brooks, L. May, catlgr. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 3567.
- Brotherton, Jane W., in. Brumback L., Van Wert, Ohio. 3570.
- Brown, Alice H., in. Harlem Br. P. L., 224 E. 125th St., N. Y. City. 4123.
- BROWN, ARTHUR N., in. and prof. of English, U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 206. Life member.**
- Brown, Bertha L., in. P. L., Reading, Mass. 3501.
- Brown, Charles Harvey, ref. in. John Creerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2409.
- Brown, Demarchus C., in. Indiana State L., Indianapolis, Ind. 4091.
- Brown, Edna Adelaide, in. Memorial Hall L., Andover, Mass. 2024.
- Brown, Fanny Pomeroy, in. Danbury L., Danbury, Conn. 3551.
- Brown, George H., trus. Ayer L., Ayer, Mass. 3967.
- Brown, Henry John, B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W. C., England. 1758.
- Brown, Margaret W., in. Traveling L. Iowa L. Commission, Des Moines, Ia. 4405.
- Brown, Nellie Beauchamp, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. (Address 2618 University Pl.) 3139.
- Brown, Walter L., in. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 620.
- Brown, Zaidee M., L. organizer N. Y. State Educ. Dept., Albany, N. Y. 2428.
- Brown Univ. L., (Harry L. Koopman, in.) Providence, R. I. 3598.**
- BROWNE, NINA ELIZA, sec'y Publishing Board A. L. A., 34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass. 716. Life member.**
- Browning, Eliza Gordon, in. P. L., Indianapolis, Ind. 1081.
- Brownne, John Smart, resident in. N. Y. Academy of Medicine, 17 W. 43d St., N. Y. City. 588.

- Bruncken, Ernest, chief of Sociology Division and leg. ref. in California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3878.
- Buchanan, Henry C., in. N. J. State L., Trenton, N. J. 2216.
- Buchwald, Isabella C., asst. P. L. Cleveland, Ohio. 2665.
- Buckman, Emily, catlgr. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. 3630.
- Budington, Ethel H., supervisor Serial Dept. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 4015.
- Budlong, Mrs Minnie C., sec'y No. Dakota P. L. Commission, Bismarck, N. D. 4433.
- Bullock, Edna Dean, in. High School, Spokane, Wash. 1170.
- Bullock, Waller Irene, chief loan in., Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 1694.
- Bumstead, Frank M., Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 4348.
- Bunker, Cora Harriet, child. in. P. L., Toledo, Ohio. 3000.
- Bunker, Kathryne, in. P. L., Waupun, Wis. 4434.
- Bunker, Mary T., catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3511.
- Burbank, Nancy Ingalls, in. P. L., Rockland, Me. 2417.
- Burchard, Edward L., 316 Lincoln Ave., Freeport, Ill. 1831.
- Burdick, Esther Elizabeth, in. F. P. L., Jersey City, N. J. 1051.
- Burgess, F. E., in. Hist. L. Y. M. C. A., 124 E. 23th St., N. Y. City. 2037.
- Burnet, Duncan, in. Univ. of Georgia L., Athens, Ga. 2286.
- Burnite, Caroline, director Child. Work, P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1557.
- Burns, Anna, asst. Tompkins Sq. Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4556.
- Burns, William Savage, 209 Liberty St., Bath, N. Y. 1206.
- Burpee, Lawrence J., in. Carnegie L., Ottawa, Ont., Canada. 2967.
- Burrage, Edith May, asst. Clark Univ. L., Worcester, Mass. 3575.
- Burrage, George B., Library Bureau, Chicago, Ill. 4073.
- Burton, Kate, in. P. L., Geneva, Ill. 2180.
- Busiel, Julia S., asst. in. P. L., Laconia, N. H. 3811.
- Butlin, Iva M., 1st asst. Beloit Coll. L., Beloit, Wis. 4435.
- Buynitzky, Eleanor, 1st asst. P. L., Dallas, Tex. 4329.
- Byrne, Mary Aloysia, ref. in. P. L., San Francisco, Cal. 4158.
- Cadwalader, John L., trus. P. L., (address 40 Wall St.) N. Y. City. 3965.
- Caldwell, Mary R., in. Jacob Tome Inst., Port Deposit, Md. 3650.
- California State L., Sacramento, Calif. (J. L. Gillis, in.) 3512.
- Calkins, Mary J., in. P. L., Racine, Wis. 2183.
- Cambridge (Mass.) P. L. (Clarence Walter Ayer, in.) 3629.
- Camp, David N., pres. New Britain Inst., New Britain, Conn. 964.
- Campbell, J. Maud, in. P. L., Passaic, N. J. 2606.
- Canfield, Adah C., catlgr. P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 3191.
- Canfield, James Hulme, in. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 2140.
- Carey, Miriam Eliza, in. Board of Control State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa. 2141.
- Cargill, Joseph V., supt. Circulating Dept. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 3709.
- Carlton, William Newnham Chatten, in. Trinity Coll. L., Hartford, Conn. 3845.
- Carnegie, Andrew, 1093 5th Ave., N. Y. City. 1902. Honorary member.
- Carney, Frank, in charge Shelf Dept. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 2126.
- Carpenter, George O., vice pres. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. (Address Clark Ave. and 10th St.) 3430.
- Carpenter, Mrs George O., Clark Ave. and 10th St., St. Louis, Mo. 3431.
- Carpenter, Mary F., reviser Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 2143.
- CARR, HENRY J., in. P. L., Scranton, Pa. 215.
- Carr, Mrs Henry J. (Edith Wallbridge) ex-in., 919 Vine St., Scranton, Pa. 448.
- Carr, Zada M., in. P. L., Earl Park, Ind. 4046.
- Carson, Ann C., asst. Univ. of Pennsylvania L., Philadelphia, Pa. 2240.

- Carson, Helen D., serial asst. Univ. of Minnesota. Minneapolis, Minn. (Address 482 Holly Ave., St. Paul.) 4386.
- Carter, Morris, In. Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Mass. 3118.
- Carter, Lillian M., asst. catlgr. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 3307.
- Carter, Lucy L., 515 Otis St., West Newton, Mass. 2519.
- Carver, Mrs. Mary L. (Mrs Leonard D.) catlgr. State L., Augusta, Me. 2306.
- Cary Memorial L., Lexington, Mass. (Marian P. Kirkland, In.) 4056.
- Casamajor, Mary, In. Prospect Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2099.
- Cedar Rapids (Iowa) P. L. (Harriet A. Wood, In.) 4245.
- Chace, Edith Pitt, supervisor Home Libraries and Reading Clubs, Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 3309.
- Champion, Marietta Kay, In. Cooper Park Br. F. P. L., Camden, N. J. 2769.
- CHANDLER, ALICE GREEN, advisory In. and trus. Town L., Lancaster, Mass. 47. Life member.
- Chandler, Ellen M., head Catalog Dept. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 1099.
- Chandler, Mrs Libbie G., Sec'y F. P. L., Janesville, Wis. 4436.
- Chandler, William D., trus. State L., Concord, N. H. 1558.
- Chanute (Kan.) F. P. L. (Mrs Nora Yockey, In.) 4351.
- Chapin, Artena M., In. P. L., Muncie, Ind. 2378.
- Charlotte (N. C.) Carnegie L. (Mrs Annie Smith Ross, In.) 4115.
- Chase, Arthur Horace, In. N. H. State L., Concord, N. H. 1319.
- Chase, Frederick A., In. City L., Lowell, Mass. 1068.
- Chase, Mary Alice, asst. Y. W. C. A. L., 7 E. 15th St., N. Y. City. 3292.
- Cheney, John Vance, In. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 908.
- Chevalier, Samuel Arthur, chief Catalog Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1979.
- Chicago (Ill.) P. L. (F. H. Hild, In.) 4209.
- Chicago (Ill.) Univ. of Chicago Press. 4269.
- Chidester, Maud, asst. Ref. & Loan Dept. P. L., Evanston, Ill. 4437.
- Child, Grace A., In. P. L. Derby, Conn. 2528.
- Chipman, Frank E., managing director Boston Book Co., Boston, Mass. 4083.
- Chipman, Katherine A., In. Carnegie P. L., Anderson, Ind. 2211.
- Chivers, Cedric, binder. 911-913 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2862.
- Cincinnati (Ohio) P. L. (N. D. C. Hodges, In.) 1810.
- Clapp, Clifford Blake, asst. Catalog Dept., Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 3588.
- Clapp, Mrs Clifford Blake (Edith T. Honey) catlgr. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 2745.
- Clark, Annette L., In. P. L., New Albany, Ind. 4236.
- Clark, Mrs Edwin R., In. Adams L. Chelmsford, Mass. 3985.
- Clark, Elizabeth K., Br. In. L. Assoc. Portland, Ore. 4438.
- Clark, George Thomas, In. Leland Stanford, Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University, Cal. 629.
- Clark, John M., director John Crerar L. Chicago, Ill. 4204.
- Clark, Josephine Adelaide, In. Smith Coll. L. Northampton, Mass. 2309.
- Clark, Mrs Martha B., In. State Normal L., Maryville, Mo. 3045.
- Clark, Mollie L., asst. P. L. Utica, N. Y. 4439.
- Clark Univ. L., Worcester, Mass. (Louis N. Wilson, In.) 4030.
- Clarke, Alma Arthur, In. Y. M. C. A. L., 215 W. 23d St., N. Y. City. 1400.
- Clarke, Edith Emily, In. Univ. of Vermont L., Burlington, Vt. 711.
- Clarke, Elva E., In. State Normal Sch. L., Emporia, Kan. 3074.
- Clarke, Emma Leonore, In. Town L., Framingham, Mass. 2588.
- Clarke, Jeannette A., In. F. P. L., Winona, Minn. 2200.
- Clarke, Lucy M., In. P. L., & Reading Room, Waukegan, Ill. 3910.
- Clarke, Mary Elizabeth, In. City Park Br., P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2161.

- Clatworthy, Linda M., in. P. L. & Museum, Dayton, Ohio. 2196.
- Cleveland (Ohio) P. L. (William H. Brett, In.) 3880.
- Clinton, Lucile Anne, in. F. P. L., Charleston, Ill. 3591.
- Clonney, Mrs Josephine W., asst. in. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. 1590.
- Cloquet (Minn.) P. L. (H. Louise Lowe, In.) 4440.
- Cloud, Josephine P., supt. of Circulation P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2030.
- Clough, Mrs W. G., in. P. L. Portage, Wis. 4441.
- Cobb, Edith H., asst. F. P. L., New Bedford, Mass. 2636.
- Cochran, Mary Rudd, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3509.
- Coddington, Hester, head catlgr. Univ. of Wisconsin L., Madison, Wis. 1156.
- Coffin, Jennie H., in. Olivia Raney L., Raleigh, N. C. 3805.
- Coffman, Harry Canby, ex. in., Chehalis, Wash. 3078.
- Coit, Bertha, 1st asst. Bloomingdale Br. P. L., 206 W. 100th St., N. Y. City. 3167.
- Coit, Emily S., order clerk P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 2480.
- Colby, Adah Marie, in. De Kalb Br., P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1301.
- Colcord, Mabel, in. Bureau of Entomology, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 2517.
- COLE, GEORGE WATSON, ex. in., Riverside, Conn. 500. Life member.
- Cole, Theodore Lee, Law bookseller, 715 Colorado Bldg., Washington, D. C. 737.
- Coleman, Lyda, in. Allerton P. L., Monticello, Ill. 2226.
- Collar, Mildred Averill, instructor Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2009.
- Collins, Alfred Somers, in. Reynolds L., Rochester, N. Y. 1288.
- Collins, Varnum Lansing, preceptor Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J. 1645.
- Collmann, Sophie Marie, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3507.
- Colorado State Agricultural Coll. L. Fort Collins, Col. (Joseph F. Daniels, In.) 4379.
- Compton, Charles Herrick, in. Univ. of North Dakota L., Grand Forks, N. D. 3728.
- Compton, Nellie Jane, asst. in. Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln, Neb. 3048.
- Condell, Lucy, asst. Circulation Dept. P. L., N. Y. City (Address, 66 Leroy St.) 4051.
- Condict, Julia A., in. LeMoyné Br. Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. 4284.
- Cone, Jessica Gardner, asst. in. W. Va. Univ., Morgantown, W. Va. 1302.
- Connecticut State L. (George S. Godard, In.) Hartford, Conn. 4233.
- Connor, Mrs Flora C., in. Carnegie P. L., Austin, Minn. 3199.
- Conrad, Mrs William S., trus. P. L., Stillwater, Minn. 4442.
- Converse, M. Louise, in. Central State Normal Sch., Mount Pleasant, Mich. 4403.
- Cook, Mrs May A., in. P. L., Athol, Mass. 4016.
- Cooke, Jane E., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3887.
- Cooley, Genevieve S., asst. Catalog Division L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4149.
- Coolidge, Elsie Winchester, catlgr. P. L., Boston, Mass. 3692.
- Coolidge, J. Randolph, Jr., trus. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. (Address 22 Congress St.) 2520.
- Cooper, Grace A., ref. asst. Iowa State L., Des Moines, Ia. 4443.
- Cooper, Isabella Mitchell, asst. Muhlenburg Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4381.
- Copeland, Lora A., asst. P. L., Brockton, Mass. 3668.
- Corey, Deloraine Pendre, member of Mass. F. P. L. Commission, and pres. P. L., Malden, Mass. (Address 2 Berkeley St.) 1924.
- Corey, Mrs Deloraine Pendre (Isabella Holden), 2 Berkeley St., Malden, Mass. 1925.
- Corwin, Ella F., in. P. L., Elkhart, Ind. 4444.
- Corwin, Euphonia Kipp, in. Berea Coll. L., Berea, Ky. 1723.
- Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. (Charles D. Johnston, In.) 4210.
- Coster, Mrs Maud Russell, in. Carnegie L., Pierre, S. D. 4445.

- Council Bluffs (Iowa) F. P. L. (Mrs Mary E. Dailey, In.)** 4248.
- Countryman, Gratia A., In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1766.
- Cowing, Agnes, child. In. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3584.
- Cowing, Herbert L., In. Carnegie F. L., McKeesport, Pa. 3866.
- Coy, Alice Bourland, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3002.
- Crafts, Lettie M., asst. In. Univ. of Minnesota L., and trus. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 532.
- Craig, Clara, ref. In. Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln, Neb. 3821.
- Craig, Mary Margaret, child. In. Broadway Br. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 3308.
- Crain, Lucy B., child. In., F. L., Newton, Mass. 3921.
- Crampton, Susan C., ref. In. P. L., Tacoma, Wash. 2710.
- Crandall, Annabel, catlgr. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 3306.
- Crandall, Francis Asbury, chief Section of Indexing and Compilation, Public Documents office, 1636 16th St., Washington, D. C. 1402.
- Craver, Harrison Warwick, In. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2229.
- Crimmins, Nora, 1st asst. P. L., Chattanooga, Tenn. 3438.
- Crocker, Alice Morgan, catlgr. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 3587.
- Croft, Samuel M., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4446.
- Crosby, Harriet L., In. Nevins Memorial L., Methuen, Mass. 2130.
- Crossley, F. B., In. Northwestern Univ. Law Sch. L., Chicago, Ill. 3987.
- Cruise, Mary Z., head catlgr. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1598.
- Cruikshank, Ernest, In. St. Mary's Sch. L., Raleigh, N. C. 3658.
- CRUNDEN, FREDERICK M.**, In. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 129. Life member.
- CRUNDEN, Mrs FREDERICK M.** (Kate Edmondson), St. Louis, Mo. 727. Life member.
- Cruttenden, Elsie B., filing clerk Pratt & Whitney Co., West Hartford, Conn. 3813.
- Cully, Lucile Mary, student Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 4447.
- Cummings, Alice Twiss, asst. In. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 1927.
- Cunningham, Marguerite, student, Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. (Address 388 Boylston Pl., Milwaukee, Wis.) 4448.
- Curran, Mrs Mary H., In. P. L., Bangor, Me. 637.
- CURRIER, THOMAS FRANKLIN**, in charge Catalog Dept. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 1712. Life member.
- Curtis, Edna Leslie, asst. P. L., Jacksonville, Ill. 4449.
- Curtis, Florence R., instructor Univ. of Illinois L. Sch., Urbana, Ill. 4364.
- Cutter, William Parker, In. Forbes L., Northampton, Mass. 1268.
- Cutter, William R., In. P. L., Woburn, Mass. 858.
- Daggett, Caroline Mayhew, catlgr. P. L., Syracuse, N. Y. 2056.
- Dailey, Mrs Mary E., In. F. P. L., Council Bluffs, Iowa. 2022.
- Dale, Mrs Eben, 130 St. Mary's St., Boston, Mass. 2127.
- Dallas (Tex.) P. L. (Rosa M. Leeper, In.)** 4328.
- Dalphin, Marcia N., In. P. L. Stapleton, Staten Island, N. Y. 3013.
- Dalton (Mass.) P. L. (Mrs M. E. Davison, In.)** 4028.
- Dame, Katharine, asst. In. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 2391.
- Damon, Lalia May, 1st asst. Forbes L., Northampton, Mass. 2434.
- Dana, John Cotton, In. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 773.
- Daniels, Joseph F., In. State Agricultural Coll. L., Fort Collins, Colo. 4151.
- Darlington, Genevieve, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4033.
- Dartmouth Coll. L., Hanover, N. H. (Marvin D. Bisbee, In.)** 4244.
- Daughtry, Inez, Jackson, Ga. 4293.
- Davenport (Iowa) P. L. (Grace D. Rose, In.)** 4373.
- Davidson, Herbert E., Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 470.
- Davidson, Mrs Herbert E. (Sarah Cool-

- idge) Care Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 696.
- Davies, John F., ex. In., 222 Park Place, Spokane, Wash. 455.
- Davis, Alice Senseney, catlgr. Ohio State L., Columbus, Ohio. 3493.
- Davis, Edna E., asst. Syracuse Univ. L., Syracuse, N. Y. 4134.
- Davis, Mrs Eliza R., custodian West End Br., P. L., Boston, Mass. 873.
- Davis, Georgia Sylvia, asst. P. L. Grand Rapids, Mich. 4390.
- Davis, J. Foster, mgr. L. Sales International Text Book Co., Scranton, Pa. 4252.
- Davis, Jennie Louise, ref. In. Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. 2977.
- Davis, Lillian E., In. Norwood Br. P. L. Cincinnati, O. 3124.
- Davis, Mary Louise, In. P. L., Troy, N. Y. 1037.
- Davis, Miriam Maude, ref. In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1807.
- Davis, Olin Sylvester, In. P. L., Laconia, N. H. 493.
- Davis, Olive E., organizer, 615 Fair Oak Ave., Oak Park, Ill. 4411.
- Davis, Prof. Raymond C., In. emeritus Univ. of Michigan General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 170.
- Davis, T. W., In. Miss. Agric. and Mech. Coll. L., Agricultural Coll. Miss. 3988.
- Davison, Mrs Hannah P., In. F. P. L., San Diego, Cal. 2333.
- Davison, Mrs M. E., In. F. P. L., Dalton, Mass. 2466.
- Dawley, Frank Fremont, pres. F. P. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 1215.
- Dayton (Ohio) P. L. (Linda M. Clatworthy, In.) 4314.
- Decatur (Ill.) F. P. L. (Mrs Alice G. Evans, In.) 172.
- Decker, Cora M., asst. In. P. L., Scranton, Pa. 2311.
- Deffenbaugh, Mrs Estelle, In. P. L., Spokane, Wash. 3356.
- DeLaughter, Mrs Nellie McCreary, asst. catlgr. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1351.
- Denio, Herbert Williams, in charge Ditterberger Classical L., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. 1289.
- Denny, Christina, asst. P. L., Superior, Wis. 4450.
- Denver (Col.) P. L. (Charles R. Dudley, In.) 1073.
- Derby, Grace Emily, In. Western Coll. for Women, Oxford, Ohio. 4069.
- Derickson, Maud E., head Circulating Dept. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 3206.
- De Ridder, Gustave, notary public, 4 Rue Perrault, Paris, France. 3528.
- Derry (N. H.) P. L. (Elsie Gaskin, In.) 3961.
- Deschon, Corinne A., In. Curtis Memorial L., Meriden, Conn. 4020.
- Des Moines (Ia.) P. L. (Ella M. McLoney, In.) 4303.
- Dewart, Ella G., Br. In. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 4451.
- DEWEY, MELVIL, ex. In., Lake Placid Club, N. Y. 1. Life fellow.
- DEWEY, Mrs MELVIL (Annie R. Godfrey) ex. In. Lake Placid Club, N. Y. 29. Life member.
- Dexter, Lydia Aurelia, 2920 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill. 782.
- Dickey, Helene Louise, In. Chicago Normal Sch. L., Chicago, Ill. 2152.
- Dickinson, Asa Don, In. F. P. L., Leavenworth, Kan., L. organizer of Kansas L. Assoc. 2903.
- Dickinson, Sarah S., periodical clerk John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1466.
- Dickinson, Mrs William C., Chicago, Ill. 4420.
- Dielman, Louis Henry, asst. In. Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md. 2426.
- Diserud, Juul, Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2433.
- Dill, Minnie A., catlgr. F. P. L., Decatur, Ill. 1632.
- Dinsmoor, Kate E., ref. asst. Rosenberg L., Galveston, Tex. 3860.
- Dinsmore, Lucy C., In. North Br., P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 3076.
- Dissette, Blanche J., asst. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 4105.
- Dixon, Mrs Zella Allen, associate In. Univ. of Chicago L., Chicago, Ill. 508.
- Doane, Rebecca F., In. F. L., Milford, N. H. 1753.
- Doane, Rt. Rev. William Crosswell, vice-

- chan. Univ. State of N. Y. (Address Bishop's House, Elk St., Albany, N. Y.) 1125.
- Dodge, Cleveland H., trus. P. L. (Address 99 John St.) N. Y. City. 3962.
- Dodge, Melvin Gilbert, associate in. Le-laud Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford Univ., Calif. 1263.
- Donnelly, June Richardson, instructor L. Science Simmons Coll. L., Boston, Mass. 2427.
- Doren, Electra Collins, 307 E. Sixth St., Dayton, Ohio. 1275.
- Doster, J. B., sec'y. H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapopolis, Minn. 4365.
- Doubleday, Mrs Frank Nelson, 111 E. 16th St., N. Y. City. 2205.
- Dougherty, Anna R., asst. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1563.
- Dougherty, Harold Taylor, in. P. L., Waltham, Mass. 3044.
- Dougherty, Helen, 1813 Thompson St., Philadelphia, Pa. 3904.
- Douglas, Mary, Circulating Dept. P. L., 209 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 3293.
- Douglass, Matthew Hale, in. Iowa Coll. L., Grinnell, Iowa. 2133.
- Dousman, Mary Ella, head Child. Dept. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 1537.
- Dover (N. H.) P. L. (Caroline H. Garland, in.) 4264.
- Downes, Mrs William F. (Lucy Deane), in. P. L., Canton, Mass. 3689.
- Downey, Mary Elizabeth, in. P. L. Ot-tumwa, Iowa. 2294.
- Draper, Mrs Henry, 271 Madison Ave., N. Y. City. 2431.
- Draper, Miriam S., in. Children's Museum L., 185 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1639.
- Dresser, Annie S., in. East End Br. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3795.
- Drexel Institute L., Philadelphia, Pa. (Alice B. Kroeger, in.) 4260.
- Drury, Francis K. W., acting in. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 2781.
- Duboc, Charles H., Library Bureau, Chi-cago, Ill. 4452.
- Dudley, Charles B., trus. Mechanics' L., Al-toona, Pa. 2131.
- Dudley, Charles Rowland, in. P. L., Den-ver, Col. 524.
- Duff, Ida Josephine, child. in. Carroll Park Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3049.
- Dugger, Alice B., in. State Female Normal Sch., Farmville, Va. 4182.
- Dulles, Joseph Heatly, in. Princeton Theo-logical Seminary L., Princeton, N. J. 3432.
- Duluth (Minn.) P. L. (Lydia M. Poirier, in.) 4266.
- Duncan, William Henry, Jr., 108 Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2193.
- Dunlap, Margaret, in. P. L., Chattanooga, Tenn. 2795.
- Dunn, Martha E., in. P. L., Stanley, Wis. 4453.
- DuPre, Mary Snyder, in. Wofford Coll., Spartanburg, S. C. 4169.
- Duren, Fanny, in. P. L., Waterloo, Iowa. 3190.
- Durham, Josephine E., in. F. P. L., Dan-ville, Ill. 1103.
- Durlin, Maud, in. P. L., El Paso, Tex. 3775.
- Dwight, Agnes Lucy, in. F. P. L., Appleton, Wis. 2114.
- Eakins, William George, chief in. Law Soc. of Upper Canada L., Toronto, Ont., Canada. 1082.
- Eames, Wilberforce, in. Lenox Bldg., P. L., N. Y. City. 1374.
- Earl, Mrs Elizabeth C., Indiana P. L. Com-mission, Connorsville, Ind. 1862.
- East Orange (N. J.) F. P. L., (Frances L. Rathbone, in.) 4066.
- East St. Louis (Ill.) P. L. (J. Lyon Wood-ruff, in.) 4176.
- Eastern Illinois State Normal Sch. L., Charleston, Ill. (Mary J. Booth, in.) 4326.
- Eastland, Mrs K. W., Richland Center, Wis. 4406.
- Eastland, Vera, in. P. L., Richland Center, Wis. 4454.
- Eastman, Linda A., vice in. P. L., Cleve-land, Ohio. 1188.
- Eastman, William Reed, chief Division of Educational Extension, N. Y. State Educ. Dept., Albany, N. Y. 958.

- Easton (Pa.) P. L. (Henry F. Marx, In.)** 4270.
- Eaton, Annie Thaxter, child. In. Y. M. A. L., Albany, N. Y.** 3638.
- Eddy, Mary E., In. Western Railway Club, Chicago, Ill.** 4455.
- Edmondson, Ransom C., Adjutant General's Office, War Dept., Washington, D. C.** 1320.
- Edwards, Agnes, asst. In. Carnegie L., San Antonio, Texas.** 4255.
- Edwards, Grace Osborne, ex-In., 1304 Case St., La Crosse, Wis.** 1790.
- Egbert, Nelly Young, In. American Circulating L., Manila, P. I.** 4400.
- Eggers, Edward E., In. Carnegie F. L. of Allegheny, Pittsburg, Pa.** 3143.
- Eggert, Elizabeth M., catlgr. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C.** 3500.
- Elliot, Charles William, pres. Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.** 372. Honorary member.
- Elliot, Rev. T. L., trus. L. Assoc., 227 West Park, Portland, Ore.** 3164.
- Ellinwood, H. Della, In. F. L., Marshfield, Wis.** 3449.
- Elliott, Julia E., instructor Wis. L. Sch., Madison, Wis.** 1667.
- Ellis, Victoria, In. P. L., Long Beach, Cal.** 3136.
- Ellis, William A., In. Norwich Univ. L., Northfield, Vt.** 4026.
- Elmendorf, Mrs Henry L. (Theresa West), vice-In. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y.** 417.
- Elmore, Laura Martin, In. L. Assoc., Montgomery, Ala.** 2425.
- Elsworth, Mrs Edward (Louise Armstrong), Poughkeepsie, N. Y.** 3250.
- Emerson, Bessie, In. Nesmith L., Windham, N. H.** 3477.
- Emerson, Martha Flagg, student Simmons Coll., Boston, Mass.** 4331. (Address Hanover, N. H.)
- Emmons, Arthur B., pres. Redwood L., Newport, R. I.** 3888.
- Encking, Louise F., organizer P. L., Fond du Lac, Wis.** 4456.
- Enderis, Dorothy, asst. In. State Normal Sch. L., Milwaukee, Wis.** 4457.
- Engle, Emma Robinson, chief Children's Dept. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa.** 2021.
- Eno, Joel N., Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn.** 3974.
- Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md. (Bernard C. Steiner, In.)** 4214.
- Erb, Frederic W., supervisor Loan Division, Columbia Univ. L., New York, N. Y.** 3923.
- Erie (Pa.) P. L. (Jean A. Hard, In.)** 4277.
- Estabrook, Lillie O., 1st asst. P. L., and Ln. Hist. Soc., Newburg, N. Y.** 3290.
- Eustis, George H., trus. P. L., Winchester, Mass. (Address 14 Stevens St.)** 2800.
- Evans, Adelaide F., instructor Western Reserve Univ. L. Sch., Cleveland, Ohio.** 2695.
- Evans, Charles, ex-In., 1045 Pratt Ave., Rogers Park, Chicago, Ill.** 2.
- Evans, Mrs H. D. (Mabel Telford), Meza, Ariz.** 2222.
- Evanston (Ill.) P. L. (Mary B. Lindsay, In.)** 4175.
- Everhart, Elfrida, ref. In. Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga.** 3616.
- Falling, Mary F., trus. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. (Address 5th and Taylor Sts.)** 2248.
- Fairbanks, Edward T., In. St. Johnsbury Athenaeum, St. Johnsbury, Vt.** 2804.
- Fairchild, Mrs Salome Cutler (Mrs Edwin Milton), library lecturer, Albany, N. Y.** 480.
- Fall River (Mass.) P. L. (George M. Rankin, In.)** 4250.
- Fanning, Clara A., ed. Book Review Digest, Minneapolis, Minn.** 4367.
- Fargo, Mattie Pauline, catlgr. Iowa State Normal Sch. L., Cedar Falls, Ia.** 3982.
- Farley, Caroline A., In. Radcliffe Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass.** 1394.
- Farr, Alice N., In. State Normal Sch. L., Mankato, Minn.** 4458.
- Farr, Mabel, In. Adelphi Coll. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.** 2172.
- Farr, Mary Parry, library organizer, 253 So. 44th St., Philadelphia, Pa.** 1594.
- Farrar, Ida F., chief catlgr. City L., Springfield, Mass.** 1733.
- Farrington, Charles E., Montague Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.** 3647.
- Faxon, Frederick Winthrop, manager L.**

- Dept. Boston Book Co., 83-91 Francis St., Back Bay, Boston, Mass. (Address 41 Lorraine St., Roslindale, Mass.) 1139.
- Faxon, Mrs Frederick Winthrop, 41 Lorraine St., Roslindale, Mass. 2069.
- Faxon, Mrs Marcus, Boston, Mass. 4385.
- Fay, Lucy E., asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 3990.
- Fearey, Charlotte Sophia, catlgr. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 793.
- Felland, O. G., St. Olaf's Coll. L., Northfield, Minn. 4459.
- Fellows, Jennie Dorcas, asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 1430.
- Felton, Alice Lincoln, 1st asst. Art Dept. Forbes L., Northampton, Mass. 3653.
- Ferguson, Milton James, asst. in California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 2564.
- Fernald, Louise M., in. P. L., Rochester, Minn. 3560.
- Fetterman, Valeria, asst. P. L., Rockford, Ill. 3611.
- Field, Agnes J., student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4356.
- Field, Alice M., asst. P. L., Brockton, Mass. 3750.
- Field, Pauline, asst. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4460.
- Field, Memorial L., Conway, Mass. (Margaret F. Sikes, in.) 4229.
- Fiffeld, Winifred F., asst. in Pomona Coll. L., Claremont, Cal. 3991.
- Finney, Byron A., ref. in Univ. of Michigan, General L. in Ann Arbor, Mich. 1192.
- Finney, Mrs Byron A., in Unitarian Church L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 1200.
- Finney, Grace B., chief of Circulation Dept. P. L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 2756.
- Firkins, Ina, ref. in Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4461.
- Firner, Barbara, in. and vice-pres. L. Assoc., Prescott, Wis. 4462.
- Fiske, Anna J., asst. in. P. L. of Calumet & Hecla Mining Co., Calumet, Mich. 3312.
- Fison, Herbert W., in. Williamsburg Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2448.
- Fitchburg (Mass.) P. L. (George E. Nutting, in.) 3976.
- Fitz P. L., Chelsea, Mass. (Medora J. Simpson, in.) 3975.
- Fitzsimons, Ellen M., in. Library Society, Charleston, S. C. 4161.
- Flagg, Charles Alcott, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1741.
- Fleischner, Otto, asst. in. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1710.
- Fleming, Esther Merica, Fort Wayne, Ind. 4197.
- Fleming, Mrs J. R., head catlgr. P. L., St. Paul, Minn. 4463.
- Fletcher, Fanny B., trus. Fletcher Memorial L., Ludlow, Vt. (Address, Proctorsville, Vt.) 4258.
- Fletcher, Robert S., asst. in. Amherst Coll. L., Amherst, Mass. 2149.
- Fletcher, William Isaac, in. Amherst Coll. L., Amherst, Mass. 184.
- Flexner, Jennie M., asst. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 4048.
- Flickinger, Mrs Caroline R., in. Central State Normal Sch. L., Lock Haven, Pa. 3490.
- Foley, Margaret Baker, head of Ref. Dept. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 3721.
- Foote, Elizabeth Louisa, instructor of Training Class P. L., (209 W. 23rd St.) N. Y. City. 957.
- Foote, Frances R., in. Occidental Coll. L., Los Angeles, Cal. 3958.
- Forbes, Mary A., child. in. P. L., La Crosse, Wis. 4464.
- Ford, Worthington Chauncey, chief of Division of Manuscripts, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1835.
- Forgeus, Margaret, catlgr. Iowa State Coll. L., Ames, Iowa. 3483.
- Forrest, Elizabeth, ref. asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 3476.
- Forrest Gertrude Emmons, in. P. L. Milton, Mass. 2410.
- Forstall, Gertrude, asst. catlgr. The John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2136.
- Forsyth, Walter Greenwood, ref. asst. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1005.
- Foss, Sam Walter, in. P. L., Somerville, Mass. 1851.
- FOSSLER, ANNA, classifier Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley, Calif. 1989. Life member.

- Foster, Mary Stuart, ref. in. State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 1994.
- Foster, William Eaton, in. P. L., Providence, R. I. 22.
- Foucher, Laure Claire, child. in. P. L., Fort Wayne, Ind. 3471.
- FOX, HANNAH, pres. Foxburg F. L. Assoc., Foxburg, Clarion Co., Pa. 1900. Life member.
- Fox, Nellie, asst. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 4128.
- Foye, Charlotte Henderson, senior asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2007.
- France, Mary Grace, in. P. L., Johnstown, N. Y. 4027.
- FRANCIS, MARY, 101 Elm St., Hartford, Conn. 1148. Life member.
- Freeman, Florence M., acting in. Chicago Theological Sem. L., Chicago, Ill. 4465.
- Freeman, Marilla Waite, ref. in. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 1135.
- French, Mrs Charles H., Canton, Mass. 2104.
- Frick, Eleanor H., Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers L., 220 W. 57th St., N. Y. City. 4332.
- Fritz, Louise Pohlman, teacher of L. Practice, Washington Irving High Sch., N. Y. City. 4196.
- Fritz, Rozilla G., 520 Madison Ave., Scranton, Pa. 2592.
- Fuller, Edith Davenport, in. Episcopal Theological School L., Cambridge, Mass. 1303.
- Fuller, Frances Howard, paid sec'y, Women's Municipal League, N. Y. City. 2538.
- Fuller, Milton P., Rand McNally & Co., Chicago, Ill. 4466.
- Furbish, Alice C., in. P. L., Portland, Me. 1523.
- Furness, Margaret, junior asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2166.
- Gallard, Edwin White, supervisor of work with schools P. L., 209 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 2225.
- Galbreath, Charles B., in. Ohio State L., Columbus, Ohio. 1510.
- Gale, Ellen, in. P. L., Rock Island, Ill. 211.
- Gamwell, Lillian May, George Maxwell Memorial L., Rockville, Conn. 3253.
- Gardner, Eva Swift, ref. asst. P. L., Providence, R. I. 2485.
- Gardner, Jane E., supt. of circulation, P. L., Seattle, Wash. 2819.
- Gardner, Mary Craig, asst. Rosenberg L., Galveston, Texas. 3142.
- Garland, Caroline Harwood, in. P. L., Dover, N. H. 619.
- Garvin, Ethel, custodian Special Libraries P. L., Providence, R. I. 1749.
- Gault, Bertha, asst. Mt. Holyoke Coll. L., South Hadley, Mass. 4316.
- Gawthrop, Edith Newlin, head Circulation Dept. Univ. of Pa. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 2242.
- Gay, Alice M., Conn. Hist. Soc., Hartford, Conn. 1964.
- Gay, Ernest L., 385 Beacon St., Boston, Mass. 2476.
- Gay, Frank Butler, in. Watkinson L., Hartford, Conn. 789.
- Gay, Helen Kilduff, in. P. L., New London, Conn. 1653.
- Geary, Ellen Electra, Hood River, Ore. 1370.
- Geer, Prof. E. B., Furman Univ., Greenville, S. C. 4077.
- Gelston, Anna B., asst. Indiana Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. 3536.
- George, Lillian Mabelle, in. R. I. Coll. L., Kingston, R. I. 3003.
- Gerould, James Thayer, in. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2008.
- Gibbs, Laura Russell, asst. Brown Univ. L., Providence, R. I. 2644.
- Gibson, Irene, asst. Order Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1114.
- Gibson, Mollie B., child. in. P. L. Jacksonville, Fla. 4282.
- Giffin, Esther Josselyn, in charge Reading Room for the Blind, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2522.
- Gifford, William Logan Rodman, in. Mercantile L., St. Louis, Mo. 1690.
- Gilbert, Frank B., in. State Law L., Albany, N. Y. 3614.
- Gilbert M. Simmons L., Kenosha, Wis. (Mrs Clara P. Barnes, in.) 3865.

- Gile, Jessie Sherburne, asst. P. L., Haverhill Mass. 2555.
- Gilkey, Malina A., asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1727.
- Gill, Henry M., in. P. L., New Orleans, La. 3936.
- Gillis, J. L., in. California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3308.
- Gilman, Daniel Coit, Baltimore, Md. 2495. Honorary member.
- Gilmore, Lucian Brainerd, asst. in. P. L., Detroit, Mich. 905.
- Gilson, Marjary L., chief of Sch. Dept. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3562.
- Girard, Gen. A. C., medical ref. in. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4469.
- Gladden, Alice Romaine, in. P. L., Carthage, Mo. 4382.
- Gleason, Caroline French, child. in. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 3026.
- Gleason, Eleanor, 47 Prince St., Rochester, N. Y. 3018.
- Glenn, Clara, in. P. L., Viroqua, Wis. 4468.
- Glenn, Marion R., in. George Smith P. L., Junction City, Kan. 4298.
- GLENN, WILLIAM L., Emmorton, Hartford Co., Md. 1224. Life member.
- Godard, George Seymour, in. State L., Hartford, Conn. 2142.
- Godard, Mrs George Seymour, Hartford, Conn. 2622.
- Goddard, Edward M., asst. in. State L., Montpelier, Vt. 2486.
- Goddard, Rev. Edward Nichols, 6 Mather Terrace, Montpelier, Vt. 474.
- Goddard, William Dean, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1983.
- Goding, Sarah E., 1st asst. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa., 1464.
- Goeks, Hedwig M., in Mott Haven Br., P. L., 321 E. 140th St., N. Y. City. 3659.
- Gogorga, Mrs Flora de, Winthrop Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3834.
- Gold, Katharine E., in. Hearst F. L., Lead, S. D. 2176.
- Gooch, Harriet Bell, head Catalog Dept. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 1993.
- Goodell, Mrs H. Stuart (Charlotte Hubbard), chairman Bd. of Managers Sarah Sargent Paine Memorial L., Painesdale, Mich. 3068.
- Goodenow, Mrs Lillian C., in. State Board of Visitors for P. Institutions, St. Paul, Minn. 3552.
- Goodnow L., South Sudbury, Mass. (Mrs Alice E. Rice, in.) 3970.
- Goodrich, Frances L. D., in charge of accessions, Univ. of Michigan General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 3729.
- Goodwin, John Edward, supt. of Stacks & Loans, Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University, Cal. 3535.
- Goss, Edna Lucy, catlgr. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 3043.
- Gould, Charles Henry, in. McGill Univ. L., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. 1182.
- Gould, Emma C., ref. in. P. L., Portland, Me. 3561.
- Gould, H. A., L. Dept. A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago, Ill. 2063.
- Goulding, Philip Sanford, catalog in. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 2167.
- Goulding, Mrs Philip Sanford (Helen L. Plummer) Urbana, Ill. 1772.
- Graebe, Mrs Mary Dranga, catlgr. Indiana Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. 3110.
- Graffen, Jean E., chief Periodical Dept. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1564.
- Grand Rapids (Mich.) P. L. (Samuel H. Ranck, in.) 3817.
- Grant, Mary, in. State Normal Sch. Winona, Minn. 4469.
- Grant, S. Hastings, Elizabeth, N. J. 2503. Honorary member.
- Graves, Francis Barnum, in Mechanics-Mercantile L., San Francisco, Cal. 1916.
- Gray, Lily, in Spokesman Review, Spokane, Wash. 3475.
- Gray, Norman D., 1st asst. in., Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg, Pa. 3149.
- Gray, Paul Elbridge, asst. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 2556.
- Green, Bernard Richardson, supt of Building & Grounds, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2145.
- Green, Lola M. B., Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers' L., 220 W. 57th St., N. Y. City. 4334.
- GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT, in. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 30. Life fellow.
- Greene, Charles S., in F. L., Oakland, Cal. 1903.

- Greene, Frances Nimmo, asst. in charge of L. extension, Ala. State Dept. of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala. 4155.
- Greene, William C., trus. Narragansett L. Assoc., Peace Dale, R. I. 3900.
- Greenman, Edward D., student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4357.
- Greensboro (N. C.) P. L. (Bettie D. Caldwell, In.) 4142.
- Gregg, Nellie B., In P. L., Northfield, Minn. 4470.
- Gregory, Julia, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1827.
- Grierson, Mrs E. S., In. P. L. of Calumet & Hecla Mining Co., Calumet, Mich. 1787.
- Griffin, Zaldee, In. Webster Br. P. L., N. Y. City. (1465 Ave. A.) 4055.
- Grolier Club, New York (Ruth S. Grannis, In.) 4315.
- Guttard, Claude Bernard, chief Periodical Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1700.
- Gunthorp, Pauline, head catlgr. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 2135.
- Guthrie, Anna L., ed. Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, Minneapolis, Minn. 4366.
- Guyer, Margaret G., In. Carnegie L., Lewiston, Idaho. 3316.
- Hackett, Irene A., In. American Book Co., 100 Washington Sq., N. Y. City. 1774.
- Hackley, Mary Frances, sec'y & treas. F. L. Rowayton, Conn. (Address R. F. D. No. 37, South Norwalk, Conn.) 4140.
- Hackley P. L. Muskegon, Mich. (Lulu F. Miller, In.) 4097.
- Hadden, Anne, In. P. L., Palo Alto, Cal. 3366.
- Hadley, Anna, In. Ansonia L., Ansonia, Conn. 1669.
- Hadley, Chalmers, sec'y. Indiana P. L. Commission, Indianapolis, Ind. 3797.
- HAFNER, ALFRED, bookseller, 129-133 W. 20th St., N. Y. City. 1860. Life member.
- *Hagar, Sarah C., In. Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt. 503.
- Hagerty, Nan, 1st asst. In. Bloomingdale Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4054.
- Hagey, Emma Joanna, In. City L., Lincoln, Neb. 2931.
- Haines, Alice J., asst. California Hist. Dept. State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3332.
- Haines, Helen E., 49 South Lake Ave., Pasadena, Cal. 1265.
- Haines, Mabel R., Library Journal, 298 Broadway, N. Y. City. 4394.
- Hale, Rev. Edward Everett, D. D., Boston, Mass. 2496. Honorary member.
- Hall, Drew Bert, In. The Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass. 2395.
- Hall, Ella Frances, Mass. Agricultural Coll. L., Amherst, Mass. 1922.
- Hall, Ernest S., In. P. L., Plattsburg, N. Y. 3059.
- Hall, Nellie M., catlgr. Univ. of Texas L., Austin, Texas. 2753.
- Haller, F. L., Travelling L. Commissioner, Care Lininger Implement Co., Omaha, Neb. 2299.
- Halsey, Alice, Garrison, N. Y. 3890.
- Hammond, Blanche, catlgr. P. L., Omaha, Neb. 4471.
- Hammond, Laura, In. Carnegie L., Georgia Sch. of Technology, Atlanta, Ga. 4058.
- Hanna, Gertrude H., Acct. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1450.
- Hanson, James Christian Meinich, chief Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1136.
- Harden, William, In. P. L. and of Georgia Hist. Soc., Savannah, Ga. (Address 226 W. President St.) 55.
- Hargrove, Linne Page, In. Shorter Coll., Rome, Ga. 4088.
- Harris, Ezekiel A., Jersey City, N. J. 2504. Honorary member.
- Harris, George William, In. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 399.
- Harris Institute L., Woonsocket, R. I. (Ama H. Ward, In.) 4265.
- Harrison, Joseph Le Roy, In. Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. 1011.
- Hart, Fanny, student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3992.
- Hartwell, Mary A., catlgr. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 1606.
- Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. (William C. Lane, In.) 4100.

- Harvey, Elizabeth, bibliographer, 36 Union St. W., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1245.
- Harwood, Helen, student Wisconsin L. Sch. (Address 1015 Third Ave., Cedar Rapids, Ia.) 4413.
- Harbrack, Dudley C., sec'y Field L., Peekskill, N. Y. 1238.
- Haskell, Elizabeth M., sec'y to In. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 3789.
- Haskell, Horace S., founder Haskell F. L., Derby Line, Vt. 3685.
- Hasse, Adelaide R., asst. P. L., N. Y. City. 779.
- Hassler, Harriot E., chief of Child. Dept. Queens Borough P. L., N. Y. City. 3392.
- Hastings, Charles Harris, asst. in charge of Card Section, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1644.
- Hatch, Grace Linn, asst. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 3894.
- Haverhill (Mass.) P. L. (John Grant Moulton, In.) 3518.
- Haven, Martha E., catlgr. P. L., Oakland, Cal. 4472.
- Haviland, Mrs Grace King, In. P. L., Marshalltown, Iowa. 3823.
- HAWES, CLARA SIKES, bibliographer, G. & C. Merriam Co., Springfield, Mass. 1171. Life member.
- Hawes, Harriet J., ref. In. Berkshire Athenaeum, Pittsfield, Mass. 2123.
- Hawes, Oliver S., trus. P. L., Fall River, Mass. 2608.
- Hawkins, Eleanor Elizabeth, 138 Prospect Ave., Buffalo, N. Y. 3296.
- Hawkins, Enid May, In. Stevens Inst. of Technology, Hoboken, N. J. 3779.
- Hawks, Emma Beatrice, asst. In. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 1847.
- Hawley, Edna May, catalog In., Oregon State Library, Salem, Ore. 2751.
- Hawley, Elizabeth M., loan In., Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4473.
- Hawley, Emma A., classifier Minnesota Hist. Soc., St. Paul, Minn. 1463.
- Hawley, Mrs Eva N., In. Coll. of Law L., Detroit, Mich. 2866.
- Hawley, Frances Barnard, indexer, Sec'y's Office, Metropolitan Museum of Art, N. Y. City. 1660.
- Hawley, Mary Elizabeth, catlgr. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1000.
- Hay, Flora Naylor, ref. In. F. P. L., Evanston, Ill. 3133.
- Hayes, Ethel Munroe, acting In. Tufts Coll. L., Tufts College, Mass. 3810.
- Hayes, J. Russell, In. Swarthmore Coll. L., Swarthmore, Pa. 3843.
- Hayes, Mary, In. Poppenhusen Br. Queens Borough P. L., College Point, N. Y. 3617.
- Hayes, Rutherford Platt, trus. Birchard L., Fremont, O. (Address Asheville, N. C.) 1371.
- Haynes, Emily M., In. Worcester Polytechnic Inst., Worcester, Mass. 2652.
- Haynes, Frances Eliza, asst. In. Mount Holyoke Coll. L., South Hadley, Mass. 1689.
- Hays, Florence C., In. Ripon Coll. L., Ripon, Wis. 2444.
- Hayward, Mabel, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4474.
- Hazard, Rowland G., pres. Narragansett L. Assoc., Peace Dale, R. I. 3931.
- Hazeltine, Alice Isabel, supervisor Child. Rooms, Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 3694.
- Hazeltine, Mary Emogene, preceptor Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 1235.
- Hean, Clarence S., head Newspaper Dept. Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 4369.
- Heath, Ethel J., ref. In. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 3664.
- Heatwole, Mrs Ella R., In. P. L., Goshen, Ind. 2685.
- Hedge, Frederic Henry, ex. In., 440 Boylston St., Brookline, Mass. 261.
- Hedrick, Ellen A., reviser Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 4126.
- Helbig, Richard E., asst. In. P. L., N. Y. City. 4349.
- Hemson, Nellie Elizabeth, asst. catlgr. P. L., 26 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 3282.
- Henderson, Lucia Tiffany, In. James Prendergast F. L., Jamestown, N. Y. 1625.
- Henry, Eugenia May, In. P. L., Attleborough, Mass. 3254.
- Henry, William Elmer, In. Univ. of Wash. L., Seattle, Wash. 2533.

- Hensel, Martin, in. Public School L., Columbus, Ohio. 1603.
- Hepburn, William M., in. Purdue Univ. L., Lafayette, Ind. 2732.
- Herbert, Clara W., child. in., P. L., Washington, D. C. 2668.
- Herzog, Alfred C., ex. in., 13 Troy St., Jersey City, N. J. 1246.
- Hess, Mrs Gertrude Fox, asst. ref. in. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3141.
- Hewins, Caroline Maria, in. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 263.
- Hickin, Eleanor Maude, asst. School Libraries P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 3666.
- Hicks, Frederick Charles, asst. in. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3416.
- Hifton, Harriette J., asst. Copyright Office, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3087.
- Higgins, Alice G., child. in. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 4419.
- Hild, Frederick H., in. P. L., Chicago, Ill. 520.
- Hill, Frank Pierce, in. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 459.
- Hillis, Madalene S., student Wisconsin L. Sch. (address 408 N. 22d St., Omaha, Neb.) 4414.
- HINCKLEY, GEORGE LYMAN, 54 Prospect St., Northampton, Mass. 2432. Life member.
- Hine, Charles D., chairman Conn. P. L. Committee, Hartford, Conn. 1826.
- Hirst, Mary Julia, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3508.
- Hiss, Sophie Knowlton, catlgr. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 3255.
- Hitchler, Theresa, supt. of cataloging, P. L., 26 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 989.
- Hitt, Jesse Martin, in. Washington State L., Olympia, Wash. 3354.
- Hitt, Mrs Jesse Martin, Olympia, Wash. 4475.
- Hoagland, Merica, director Indiana L. Sch., Indianapolis, Ind. 1446.
- Hobart, Frances, sec'y Vermont L. Commission, Cambridge, Vt. 3245.
- Hodges, Mrs C. W. (Anne L. DuBois), 3544 Broadway, N. Y. City. 3679.
- Hodges, Nathaniel Dana Carlile, in. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 1941.
- Hodges, Mrs N. D. C., Cincinnati, Ohio. 4172.
- Hodnerfield, Jacob, catlgr. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4476.
- Homer, Thomas Johnston, 4 Linwood Sq., Roxbury, Mass. 2984.
- Homestead (Pa.) Carnegie L. (William F. Stevens, in.) 4375.
- Hooker, D. Ashley, asst. U. S. Military Acad. L., West Point, N. Y. 3993.
- HOOPER, LOUISA M., in. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 1952. Life member.
- HOPKINS, ANDERSON HOYT, Niles, Mich. 1187. Life member.
- Hopkins, Jessie, Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4477.
- Hopkins, Julia Anna, F. L., Madison, Wis.
- Hopkins, Lillian V., asst. Reading Room L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3822.
- Hopper, Franklin Ferguson, chief Order Dept. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2798.
- Houchens, Josie B., asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4070.
- Houghton, Elizabeth G., 191 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 2396.
- Houghton, Mifflin & Co., publishers, 4 Park St., Boston, Mass. 115.
- Houston (Texas) P. L. and Lyceum. (Julia Ideson, in.) 3983.
- HOVEY, E. C., 34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass. 832. Life member.
- Howard, Clara E., in. Wylie Ave. Br. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2274.
- Howard J. T., trus. P. L., Dallas, Texas. 4163.
- Howard, L. Elizabeth, Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, 99 John St., N. Y. City. 3240.
- Howe, Harriet E., head catlgr. State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City, Iowa. 3355.
- Howe, Henry J., Marshalltown, Iowa. 3596.
- Howe, Mrs Henry J., member Iowa L. Commission, Marshalltown, Iowa. 2983.
- Howell, Elizabeth S., asst. Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J. 3869.
- Howell, Isabel McD., chief of Order Dept. F. P. F., Newark, N. J. 3735.
- Howey, Mrs Laura E., in. Montana Wesleyan Univ. L., Helena, Mont. 1836.

- Howland, Mrs Max Franklyn (Anne Wallace), 89 Church St., Newton, Mass. 1479.
- Howmiller, Olinda, asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 2995.
- Hubbard, Anna Gilkeson, In. Broadway Br. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1991.
- Hubbell, Jane P., In. P. L., Rockford, Ill. 1760.
- Hudson, Cornelia T., asst. Union Theological Seminary L., N. Y. City. 2164.
- Hughes, Mrs Sallie C., In. Fairbanks Memorial L., Terre Haute, Ind. 4145.
- Hulburd, Annabel A., asst. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3994.
- Hulke, Jennie A., senior asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4186.
- Hull, Fanny, Schermerhorn St. Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 759.
- Hume, Jessie Fremont, In. Queens Borough P. L., N. Y. City. 2612.
- Humphrey, Guess, In. Nebraska P. L. Commission, Lincoln, Neb. 3004.
- Humphrey, Mary Brown, ref. asst. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 4065.
- Humphreys, Antoinette M., In. The A. K. Smiley P. L., Redlands, Cal. 3345.
- Hunt, Clara Whitehill, supt. Child. Dept. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1782.
- Hunt, Marietta Louise, In. P. L., Lansing, Mich. 3698.
- Huntington, Albert Tracy, In. Medical Soc. of the County of Kings, 1313 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3571.
- Huntington, Stella, In. State Normal Sch., San Francisco, Cal. 3364.
- Hunting, Henry R., bookseller, Springfield, Mass. 4152.
- Hurter, Florence D., asst. P. L., Somerville, Mass. 3768.
- Husted, Harriet F., In. Y. W. C. A. L., 7 E. 15th St., N. Y. City. 1709.
- Hutcheson, David, P. O. Box H, East Capitol St., Washington, D. C. 48.
- Hutchins, Annie E., asst. Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 376.
- Hutchins, Frank A., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. 1173.
- Hutchinson, Helen, In. Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Ill. 4478.
- Hutchinson, Susan A., In. Brooklyn Inst. of Arts and Sciences Dept. of libraries, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y. 2122.
- Hyde, Sarah G., reviser Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 4125.
- Hyde, Sophie, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 3256.
- Hyndman, Mrs James G., 22 West Ninth St., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3859.
- Hypes, Cornelia A., In. Southern Illinois State Normal Sch. L., Carbondale, Ill. 4479.
- Hyslop, Ida Maud, student Wisconsin L. Sch. (address Hudson, Wis.) 4480.
- Ideson, Julia, In. Houston Lyceum & Carnegie L., Houston, Texas. 3492.
- ILES, GEORGE, journalist, 5 Brunswick St., Montreal, Canada. 946. Life member.
- Illinois Univ. L., Urbana, Ill. (F. K. W. Drury, acting In.) 4117.
- Imhoff, Ono Mary, asst. Wis. F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 1650.
- Indiana P. L. Commission, Indianapolis, Ind. (Chalmers Hadley, sec'y.) 3660.
- Indiana Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. (William E. Jenkins, In.) 4299.
- Ingersoll, Elizabeth S., supt. Order Dept. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 4481.
- Iowa State L., Des Moines, Iowa. (Johnson Brigham, In.) 4285.
- Iowa State Univ. L., Iowa City, Ia. (Malcolm G. Wyr, In.) 4392.
- Irwin, Jennie S., 1st asst. P. L., Mount Vernon, N. Y. 2437.
- Isbister, Jennie E., stations In. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1413.
- Isom, Mary Frances, In. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 2043.
- Ives, William, ex. In. 17 Johnson Park, Buffalo, N. Y. 189.
- Jackson, Annie Brown, trus. P. L., North Adams, Mass. (Address 6 Quincy St.) 787.
- Jackson, Mary Craig-Essie, 607 Congregational House, Boston, Mass. 4408.
- Jacobson, Mrs Karen M., In. Minn. P. L. Commission, St. Paul, Minn. 3310.
- Jahr, Torstein, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3445.
- James V. Brown P. L., Williamsport, Pa. (O. R. Howard Thomson, In.) 4322.

- JAMES, WILLIAM JOHN, in. Wesleyan Univ. L., Middletown, Conn. 892. Life member.
- Japan Imperial L., Tokio, Japan. (I. Tanaka, in.) 4272.
- Jaquith, Mrs Olivia Briggs, in. The Norman Williams P. L., Woodstock, Vt. 594.
- Jarvis, Mrs K. M., in. Carnegie L., Selma, Ala. 4201.
- Jehle, Clara A., in. P. L., Lindstrom, Minn. 4482.
- Jencks, Charles W., 560 Elmwood Ave., Providence, R. I. 699. Honorary member.
- Jenkins, F. W., mgr. L. Dept. Chas. Scribner's Sons, N. Y. City. 3930.
- Jenkins, William E., in. Ind. Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. 3661.
- Jenkinson, Richard C., trus. F. P. L., 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J. 3971.
- Jenks, Edwin Munroe, in. Inst. of Musical Art, 53 Fifth Ave., N. Y. City. 2475.
- JENKS, Rev. HENRY F., Canton, Mass. 259. Life member.
- Jennings, Anna Vivian, in. Nebraska State Normal Sch. L., Kearney, Neb. 3060.
- Jennings, Judson, Toll, in. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 1012.
- Jennings (La.) Carnegie L. (Zula Lee McClure in.) 4557.
- Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L. (Esther Elizabeth Burdick, in.) 1061.
- Jessup, Mrs Jennie B., in. P. L., La Porte, Ind. 1431.
- Jewett, Walter Kendall, in. Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln, Neb. 3109.
- John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. (Clement W. Andrews, in.) 2702.
- Johnson, Alice S., catlgr. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4407.
- Johnson, Edith, in. United Coke and Gas Co., N. Y. City (Address Matawan, N. J.) 3648.
- Johnson, Flora L. P., in. Howard Univ. L., Washington, D. C. (Address 2460 Sixth St., N. W.) 2979.
- Johnson, Dr Frank S., director John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4226.
- Johnson, Mary Hannah, in. Carnegie L., Nashville, Tenn. 2207.
- Johnson, Roxana G., instructor Indiana L. Sch., Indianapolis, Ind. 4483.
- Johnston, Charles D., in. Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. 1849.
- Johnston, Esther, student Wisconsin L. Sch. (Address 2328 Broadway, Logansport, Ind.) 4415.
- Johnston, Katherine D., in. Astral Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3716.
- Johnston, Richard Holland, asst. Ref. Desk L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1191.
- Johnston, Stella Grace, asst. 67th St. Br. P. L., N. Y. City. (Address 153 E. 62nd St.) 4040.
- Johnston, Ursula K., child. in. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. 3711.
- Johnston, W. Dawson, in. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C. 2969.
- Jollet (Ill.) P. L. (Mrs. Rena M. Barlickman, in.) 4350.
- Jones, Ada Alice, head catlgr. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 770.
- Jones, Cecil Knight, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3424.
- Jones, Clara Augusta, in. F. L., Warwick, Mass. 805.
- Jones, Eleanor Louise, library organizer, 131 Lexington Terrace, Waltham, Mass. 2479.
- Jones, Fern G., child, in. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 3640.
- JONES, GARDNER MAYNARD, in. P. L., Salem, Mass. 605. Life member.
- JONES, Mrs GARDNER MAYNARD. (Kate Emery Sanborn) ex. in. 2 Eaton Place, Salem, Mass. 781.
- Jones, Hannah M., in. Friends' F. L., Germantown, Pa. 2171.
- Jones, Katherine D., asst. Child. Dept. F. L., Oakland, Cal. 4484.
- Jones, Mary Letitia, in. Bryn Mawr Coll. L., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 962.
- Jones, Pearl Brown, 1st asst. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 1844.
- Jones, Ralph Kneeland, in. Univ. of Me., Orono, Me. 1906.
- Jones, Sarah E., asst. P. L. of Calumet & Hecla Mining Co., Calumet, Mich. 4485.

- Jones, Thomas D., director John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4222.
- Jordan, Alice M., custodian Child. Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 2550.
- JORDAN, FRED P., asst. Univ. of Mich. General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 593. Life member.
- Jordan, Horace M., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3425.
- Jordan, J. W., LL. D., in. Hist. Soc. of Penn., Philadelphia, Pa. 3565.
- Jordan, Lois M., catlgr. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4380.
- Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon, catlgr. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1708.
- Joslyn, Rosamond, child. in. Prospect Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3995.
- Judd, Lewis S., asst. in. P. L., N. Y. City. 2041.
- Judson, Katharine Berry, chief Periodical Dept. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3257.
- Jutton, Emma R., loan in. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4071.
- Kaign, Anna Mary, in. F. L., Moorestown, N. J. 3428.
- Kane, Florence Bayard, West Chester, Pa. 1722.
- Kansas City (Kansas) P. L. (Sarah Judd Greenman, in.) 4216.
- Kansas L. Assoc. (Treas. Delia E. Brown, Topeka, Kan.) 3580.
- Kansas State Hist. Soc., Topeka, Kan. (George W. Martin, sec'y.) 4166.
- Kansas State L., Topeka, Kan. (James L. King, in.) 4224.
- KEACH, MARY ALICE, 157 Williams St., Providence, R. I. 3325. Life member.
- Keefer, Jessie G., asst. in. P. L., Scranton, Pa. 2011.
- Keen, Gregory Bernard, curator Penn. Hist. Soc., Philadelphia, Pa. 622.
- Keenan, John Joseph, chief Registration Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 2587.
- Keener, Verona, in. Carnegie L., Lake Charles, La. 3441.
- Keep, Chauncey, director John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4205.
- Kellen, William V., trus. Brown Univ., Providence, R. I. (Address 202 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.) 1853.
- Kellen, Mrs William V., 202 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 1854.
- Kelly Hugh T., trus. P. L., Toronto, Canada. 1664.
- Kelso, Tessa L., Baker & Taylor Co., 33-37 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 562.
- Kennedy, Helen T., in. P. L., Kewanee, Ill. 3092.
- Kennedy, John P., Silver Burdett & Co., N. Y. City. 3157.
- Kenworthy, Martha, in. F. L., Chester, Pa. 3187.
- KEOGH, ANDREW, ref. in. Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 1822. Life member.
- Kercheval, Margaret McEwen, 1st asst. Carnegie L., Nashville, Tenn. 2375.
- Kerr, Lillian Calhoun, catlgr. F. P. L., St. Joseph, Mo. 3174.
- Kerr, Willis Holmes, in. Westminster Coll. L., Fulton, Mo. 2312.
- Ketcham, Ethel B., Dover Plains, N. Y. 3032.
- Ketler, William H., in. F. P. L., Camden, N. J. 3417.
- Keyes, Virginia M., in. Town L., Lancaster, Mass. 2510.
- KIDDER, NATHANIEL T., trus. P. L., Milton, Mass. 3969. Life member.
- Kiernan, Thomas J., supt. Circulation Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 301.
- Kiernan, William L., asst. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 4019.
- Kilburn, Mrs Harriet Mason, Grove St., West Medford, Mass. 2509.
- Kildal, Arne, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3796.
- Kil Gour, M. Belle, asst. in. P. L., Passiac, N. J. 3052.
- Kimball, Mrs Caroline Frances, ref. in. Withers P. L., Bloomington, Ill. 2220.
- Kimball, Florence B., catlgr. and organizer, 10 Cottage St., Hudson, Mass. 3996.
- Kimball, William C., New Jersey P. L. Commission. (Address 145 Miller St., Newark, N. J.) 1629.
- King, Edith A., in. High Sch. L., Jackson, Mich. 4486.
- King, Edna B., chief Periodical Dept. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3815.
- King, James L., in. Kansas State L., Topeka, Kan. 3196.

- King, Julia Eleanor, asst. in. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 3801.
- Kingsbury, David L., asst. in. Minn. Hist. Soc., St. Paul, Minn. 3079.
- Kirkland, Marion P., in. Cary Memorial L., Lexington, Mass. 1977.
- Kite, Agnes C., in. West Phila. Br. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1680.
- Knight, Emma J., in. F. L., East Greenwich, R. I. 3932.
- Knotts, Mrs Minnie P., in. State Hist. Soc., Lincoln, Neb. 4487.
- Knowles, Arthur Jacob, asst. in. Social Law L., Boston Mass. 1229.
- Knowlton, Julia C., asst. Syracuse Univ. L. Sch., Syracuse N. Y. 3258.
- KOCH, THEODORE WESLEY, in. Univ. of Mich. General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 1752. Life member.
- Koehler, Aurora H., acting in., Alexander Mitchell P. L., Aberdeen, S. D. 4488.
- Koerper, Anna C., asst. Order Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2989.
- Kohler, Minnie M., in. P. L., Moline, Ill. 2386.
- Koopman, Harry Lyman, in. Brown Univ. L., Providence, R. I. 482.
- Krause, Louise B., asst. in. Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans, La. 3041.
- Kroeger, Alice Bertha, in. Drexel Inst. L., and Director L. Sch., Philadelphia, Pa. 723.
- Kuhuke, Hugo P., asst. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3400.
- Kurali, Bertha, library organizer, California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 921.
- Kyle, Margaret, in. P. L., Riverside, Cal. 4268.
- Lacy, Mary G. in. Virginia Polytechnic Inst. L., Blacksburg, Va. 3556.
- Ladd, William M., director L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. (Address 243 West Park St.) 3327.
- La Grave, Daisy, catigr. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 4489.
- Lamb, Mrs Alice, in. P. L., Litchfield, Mich. 4490.
- Lamb, Eliza, catigr. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2548.
- Lamb, George H., in. Carnegie F. L., Brad-dock, Pa. 2750.
- Lamprey, Mary Lavinia, in. Ames F. L., North Easton, Mass. 2452.
- Lane, Mrs Evelyn N., chief Loan Dept. City L., Springfield, Mass. 2454.
- Lané, Harriet, in. P. L., Freeport, Ill. 2264.
- Lane, William Cooldidge, in. Harvard Univ. L., Cambridge, Mass. 472.
- Langworthy, Caroline V., ref. in. State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City, Ia. 4049.
- Larned, Josephus Nelson, ex. in., 35 John-son Park, Buffalo, N. Y. 51.
- Lasky, Julia H., head catigr. P. L., Wash-ington, D. C. 4120.
- Latham, Calhoun, in. and supt. P. L., Bridgeport, Ct. 4147.
- Lathrop, Helen, ref. in. Stanford Univ., Cal. (Address Box 123, Palo Alto, Cal.) 3719.
- Lathrop, Mary E., asst. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4491.
- Laurson, Edla, in. Carnegie L., Mitchell, S. D. 4393.
- Lawrence, Samuel C., trus. P. L., Medford, Mass. 3384.
- Lawrence (Kan.) F. P. L. (Mrs Nellie G. Beatty, in.) 4318.
- Lawrence (Mass.) F. P. L. (William A. Walsh, in.) 4148.
- Laws, Anna C., asst Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4042.
- Lawton, Eva J., asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4404.
- Layman, Joseph D., in. Univ. of Nevada L., Reno, Nevada. 924.
- Leach, Camilla, in. Univ. of Oregon L., Eugene, Ore. 3270.
- Learned, Walter, vice-pres. P. L., New Lon-don, Conn. 3636.
- Leatherman, Minnie W., catigr. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 4957.
- Leavitt, Charlotte D., McClymonds P. L., Massillon, Ohio. 754.
- Leavitt, Luella Katharine, in. People's L., Newport, R. I. 3742.
- Lee, George Winthrop, in. Stone & Web-ster, 84 State St., Boston, Mass. 2440.
- Lee, Mary Cornelia, in. Carnegie F. P. L., Manhattan, Kan. 2759.

- Leeper, Rosa M., in. P. L., Dallas, Texas. 1688.
- Lefler, Grace, head catlgr. Univ. of Missouri L., Columbia, Mo. 3063.
- LEGLER, HENRY EDUARD, sec'y Wisconsin F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 3064. Life member.
- Lehigh Univ. L., South Bethlehem, Pa. (John Lammey Stewart, director.) 4306.
- Leiper, Katharine S., asst. in. Univ. of Pa. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 3937.
- Leipzigiger, Henry M., supervisor Free Lectures, Board of Education, 500 Park Ave., N. Y. City. 1781.
- Leipzigiger, Pauline, in. 58th St. Br., P. L., N. Y. City. 2244.
- Lemcke, Ernst, bookseller, 11 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 1131.
- Lemcke, Hildegard, care Ernst Lemcke, 11 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 2842.
- Lenox (Mass.) Library Assoc. (Anna L. White, in.) 3957.
- Leonard, Grace Fisher, asst. in. Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. 1368.
- Leonard, Mabel E., asst. catlgr. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3259.
- Lester, Clarence B., Legislative ref. in. Indiana State L., Indianapolis, Ind. 4492.
- Leupp, Harold Lewis, supt. Retail & L. Dept. Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill. 3033.
- Lewis, Mrs Evelyn S., in. F. P. L., Topeka, Kan. 3547.
- Lewis, George Lothrop, in. Westfield Athenaeum, Westfield, Mass. 3997.
- Lewis, Lucy M., in. New Mexico Coll. of Agric. & Mechanic Arts L., Agricultural College, N. M. 3730.
- Lewis, William E., mgr. L. Dept. Library Bureau, Chicago, Ill. 4074.
- Lexington (Ky.) P. L. (Mary K. Bullitt, in.) 3980.
- Libbie, Frederick J., book auctioneer, 646 Washington St., Roston, Mass. 2534.
- Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. (Herbert Putnam, in.) 3239.
- Lightbody, Martha, asst. in. P. L., La Crosse, Wis. 4493.
- Lilley, Mrs Adelaide, in. P. L., Eugene, Ore. 3389.
- Lincoln, Leontine, trus. P. L., Fall River, Mass. 1424.
- Lindsay, Mary Boyden, in. P. L., Evans-ton, Ill. 1207.
- Lindsey, Eliza, ref. in. P. L., Fall River, Mass. 2820.
- Linn, Mrs Frances B., in. F. P. L., Santa Barbara, Cal. 4256.
- LITTLE, Prof. GEORGE T., in. Bowdoin Coll. L., Brunswick, Me. 467. Life member.
- Little, George Tappan, Brunswick, Me. 4283.
- LITTLE, ROBBINS, ex. in., Care Century Club, N. Y. City. 339. Life member.
- Littlejohn, Miss G. W., asst. in. P. L., Berkeley, Cal. 3610.
- Lockwood, Col. John S., Library agent, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 351.
- Loeser, Frederick & Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4410.
- Logansport (Ind.) P. L. (Alice K. Stevens, in.) 4251.
- Loomis, Nellie A., in. P. L., Columbus, Wis. 4494.
- LORD, ISABEL ELY, in. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1429. Life member.
- LORING, KATHARINE P., trus. P. L., Beverly, Mass. (Address Prides Crossing, Mass.) 3071. Life member.
- Los Angeles (Cal.) P. L. (Charles F. Lummis, in.) 3964.
- Louisville (Ky.) F. P. L. (W. F. Yust, in.) 4274.
- Lowry, Mary E., ref. in. P. L., Rockford, Ill. 4398.
- Lucas, Stella, in. Tainter Memorial F. L., Menominee, Wis. 2252.
- Lummis, Charles F., in. P. L., Los Angeles, Cal. 3408.
- Lydenberg, Harry Miller, asst. director P. L., N. Y. City. 2181.
- Lyman, Edna, story teller and lecturer on child. L. work and story telling, 405 N. Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill. 2263.
- Lyman, Mary Elizabeth, trus. Levi E. Coe P. L., Middlefield, Conn. 1227.
- Lynn (Mass.) F. P. L. (Harriet Louise Matthews, in.) 160.
- Lyon, Eveline Crandall, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1703.

- Lyon, L., bookseller, 43 King St., Ashtabula, Ohio. 1508.
- Mabbett, Leora E., in. P. L., Edgerton, Wis. 3938.
- Macbeth, George A., trus. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. (Address 717 Amberson Ave.) 1457.
- McBride, Jessie E., ref. in. P. L., Davenport, Ia. 4495.
- McCabe, Margaret Bruce, head Open Shelf Dept. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 1534.
- McCaine, Mrs Helen J. (Mrs William) in. P. L., St. Paul, Minn. 812.
- McCarthy, Ada J., in. P. L., Rhineland, Wis. 4496.
- McCarthy, Charles, chief Legislative Ref. Dept. Wisconsin F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 2815.
- MacClean, E. A., 71 Broadway, N. Y. City. 3682.
- McClelland, E. W. care Western Architect, 518 South 3d St., Minneapolis, Minn. 4497.
- McClelland, P. L., Pueblo, Col. (Mary L. Strang, in.) 4246.
- McCollough, Ethel Farquhar, in. P. L., Superior, Wis. 2929.
- McDaniel, Arthur Sumner, asst. in. Assoc. of the Bar, 42 W. 44th St., N. Y. City. 1961.
- MacDonald, Anna Addams, Penn. F. L. Commission, Harrisburg, Pa. 1793.
- MacDonald, Katherine Isabel, Madison, Wis. 1995.
- McDonogh, M. F., 223 So. Front St., Philadelphia, Pa. 3615.
- McGirr, Alice Thurston, asst. Loan Dept. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 3998.
- McGuffey, Margaret Drake, sec'y L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1084.
- McIlwaine, H. R., in. Virginia State L., Richmond, Va. 4295.
- Mackay, Margaret Sutherland, head catlgr. McGill Univ. L., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. 1543.
- McKee, Syrena, asst. in. American Circulating L., Manila, P. I. 2254.
- McKinlay, Wilbert L., in. R. R. Branch Y. M. C. A., 361 Madison Ave., N. Y. City. 3040.
- McKnight, Elizabeth Belle, in. Joliet Township High Sch. L., Joliet, Ill. 4399.
- McLoney, Ella M., in. P. L., Des Moines, Iowa. 1181.
- McMahon, Rev. Joseph H., director Cathedral L. Assoc., 464 W. 142d St., N. Y. City. 2748.
- McNeil, Laila Adelaide, catlgr. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 3635.
- Macomber, Mary E., in. Kellogg Hubbard L., Montpelier, Vt. 1953.
- MacPherson, Maud R., in. P. L., Watertown, Wis. 4498.
- McRaith, Helen, in. P. L., Iowa City, Ia. 4397.
- Macurdy, Theodosia Endicott, chief Ordering Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1707.
- McVeety, Ethel, in. Agricultural L., Fargo, N. D. 4499.
- McVety, Margaret A., N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 3516.
- Madison (N. J.) P. L. (Ruth Yeomans, in.) 3609.
- Maine Univ. L., Orono, Me. (Ralph K. Jones, in.) 4289.
- Malden (Mass) P. L. (Lizzie A. Williams, in.) 4076.
- Malkan, Henry, bookseller, 18 Broadway, N. Y. City. 1919.
- Malone, Alberta, 181 Fulton St., Atlanta, Ga. 4290.
- Maltby, Mrs Adelaide Bowles (Mrs Silas B.) in. Chatham Sq. Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 2084.
- Manchester (England) P. F. Libraries (Charles W. Sutton, in.) 4388.
- Manchester (N. H.) City Library. (F. Mabel Winchell, in.) 4167.
- Manhattan (Kan.) Carnegie F. P. L. (Mary C. Lee, in.) 4371.
- Mann, Alice C., organizer Iowa L. Commission, Des Moines, Ia. 4500.
- MANN, BENJAMIN PICKMAN, bibliographer, 1918 Sunderland Place, Washington, D. C. 200. Life member.
- MANN, Mrs BENJAMIN PICKMAN, Washington, D. C. 300. Life member.
- Mann, Frances M., in. P. L., Dedham, Mass. 819.
- Mann, Hattie M., asst. in. F. P. L., Stockton, Cal. 3346.

- Mann, Margaret, head catlgr. Carnegie L.,
Pittsburg, Pa. 1527.
- Marion (Ohio) P. L. (M. Leonard, In.)
4343.
- Marple, Alice, ref. In. P. L., Des Moines,
Ia. 3368.
- Marquand, Fanny E., catlgr. P. L., Mt.
Vernon, N. Y. 3999.
- Marsh, Prof. Joseph W., In. Pacific Univ.
L., Forest Grove, Ore. 3358.
- Marshalltown (Iowa) P. L. (Mrs Grace
King Haviland, In.) 4305.
- Martel, Charles, chief classifier L. of Con-
gress, Washington, D. C. 1685.
- Martin, Arabel, In. P. L., Red Wing, Minn.
4501.
- Martin, Deborah Beaumont, In. Kellogg P.
L., Green Bay, Wis. 2328.
- Martin, Jean Baker, In. Juniata Coll. L.,
Huntingdon, Pa. 4280.
- Martin, Lena, In. P. L., Gadsden, Ala.
3979.
- Martin, Mary Eugenia, asst. In. Carnegie
L. Winthrop Normal and Industrial
Coll., Rock Hill, S. C. 4078.
- Martin, Mary P., In. P. L. Assoc., Canton,
Ohio. 1739.
- Martins, Charlotte, chief Purchase Dept.
Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J.
1146.
- Marvin, Cornelia, sec'y Oregon L. Com-
mission, Salem, Ore. 1514.
- Marvin, Hattie, In. P. L., Zumbrota, Minn.
4502.
- Massee, May, head Child. Dept. P. L.,
Buffalo, N. Y. 3695.
- Mathews, Mary E., supt. of Branches and
Apprentices, P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.
2100.
- Mathews, Charles Grant, In. Carnegie L.,
Athens, Ohio. 3260.
- Mathews, Gertrude, In. P. L., Waco,
Texas. 3963.
- Mathews, Harriet Louise, In. F. P. L.,
Lynn, Mass. 867.
- Mathews, M. Alice, asst. In. George
Washington Univ. L., Washington, D. C.
3637.
- Maxey, Louise, asst. Carnegie F. L.,
Duquesne, Pa. 3924.
- Maxwell, Louise, asst. In. Indiana Univ. L.,
Bloomington, Ind. 1816.
- Mead, Herman Ralph, ref. In. Univ. of
Calif. L., Berkeley, Cal. 2749.
- Mead, William S., trus. Lawson McGhee L.,
Knoxville, Tenn. 1117.
- Medford (Mass.) P. L. (Mary E. Sargent,
In.) 3604.
- Medlicott, Mary, ref. In. City L., Spring-
field, Mass. 780.
- Melbourne (Australia) P. L. of Victoria,
(Edmund L. Armstrong, In.) 4301.
- Melcher, Mary M., asst. L. of Congress,
Washington, D. C. 3767.
- Meleney, G. B., 1047 First Nat. Bank Bldg.,
Chicago, Ill. 1013.
- Mellor, C. C., 319 5th Ave., Pittsburg,
Pa. 2427.
- Merrill, Bertha H., book buyer and catlgr.
P. L. of Calumet & Hecla Mining Co.,
Calumet, Mich. (Address 12 Ashburton
Place, Boston, Mass.) 1786.
- Merrill, Mrs Emily A., 24 Magazine St.,
Cambridge, Mass. 2973.
- Merrill, Julia Wright, Br. L. organizer, P.
L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 2350.
- Merrill, William Stetson, chief classifier
Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 1166.
- Mettee, Andrew H., In. L. Company, Balti-
more, Md. 4103.
- Meyer, Hermann H. B., chief Order Divi-
sion, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C.
715.
- Michigan State Library, Lansing, Mich.
(Mrs Mary C. Spencer, In.) 4144.
- Michigan Univ. General L., Ann Arbor,
Mich. (Theodore W. Koch, In.) 4341.
- Middleton, Jean Young, chief Order Dept.
Queen's Borough P. L., Jamaica, N. Y.
941.
- Mijuef, P., In. L. of Technological Institute,
St. Petersburg, Russia. 4418.
- Milam, Carl Hastings, N. Y. State L. Sch.
Albany, N. Y. 4023.
- Millard, Jessie Hodge, acting child. In. L.
Assoc., Portland, Ore. 3573.
- Miller, Alice L., Order Dept. Columbia
Univ. L., N. Y. City. 4223.
- Miller, Clarence E., asst. In. Mercantile L.,
St. Louis, Mo. 3105.

- Miller, Edith F., in. Washington Univ. L., St. Louis, Mo. 4232.
- Miller, Grace, in. D. A. Wells Econ. L. City L., Springfield, Mass. 2455.
- Miller, Zana K., in. & director No. Dakota P. L. Commission, Bismarck, N. D. 4079.
- Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass. (Drew B. Hall, in.) 3542.
- Mills, Edward S. care Longmans, Green & Co., N. Y. City. 4503.
- Mills, M. Eleanor, 1st. asst. Traveling L. Dept. P. L., 190 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y. City. 2206.
- Milner, Ange V., in. Illinois State Normal Univ. L., Normal, Ill. 1185.
- Milton (Mass.) P. L. (Gertrude E. Forrest, in.) 3984.
- Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L. (George W. Peckham, in.) 1509.
- Minneapolis (Minn.) P. L. (Gratia A. Countryman, in.) 4363.
- Minor, Mrs Kate Pleasants, ref. in. Virginia State L., Richmond, Va. 3549.
- Mirick, Lillian, in. State School of Science L., Wahpeton, N. D. 2916.
- Monchow, Carrie M., in. F. L. Dunkirk, N. Y. 3757.
- Montana State Hist. & Miscellaneous L., Helena, Mont. (William S. Bell, in.) 4262.
- MONTGOMERY, THOMAS L., in. State L. Harrisburg, Pa. 853. Life member.
- Montross, Elizabeth, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2366.
- Moore, Annie Carroll, supervisor Child. Rooms P. L., N. Y. City. 1428.
- Moore, David R., in. P. L., Berkeley, Cal. 3329.
- Moore, Deborah D., 1522 North Penn St., Indianapolis, Ind. 4170.
- Moore, Dora, 2d asst. West Virginia Univ. L., Morgantown, W. Va. 4000.
- Morgan, Charles S., asst. City L., Manchester, N. H. 3582.
- Morison, Mary, chairman Committee on Libraries, Woman's Education Assoc., Boston, Mass. (Address Peterboro, N. H.) 2607.
- Morris, F. M., bookseller, 171 Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 2212.
- Morris (Minn.) Carnegie P. L. (Mrs R. F. Elliot, in.) 4504.
- Morrison, Hugh A., asst. Reading Room, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1939.
- Morrison, J. G., asst. L of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4181.
- Morrison, Noah Farnham, bookseller, 314-318 West Jersey St., Elizabeth, N. J. 3453.
- Morton, Josephine, catlgr. New Mexico Coll. of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural College, N. M. 3246.
- Morton, Quincy L., Morton Memorial L., Pine Hill, N. Y. (Address 529 River St., Hoboken, N. J.) 4043.
- Mosher, Lovlla M., in. State Normal School, River Falls, Wis. 4401.
- Moulton, John Grant, in. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 1172.
- Moyer, L. R., trus. P. L., Montevideo, Minn. 4505.
- Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, 340 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2219.
- Muir, Harriet Gilrye, ref. in. City L., Lincoln, Neb. 4507.
- Mulligan, Emily Hazel, in. P. L., Perth Amboy, N. J. 3421.
- Mullon, Lydia A., 446 West End Ave., N. Y. City. 2566.
- Murphy, John V., Library Bureau, Chicago, Ill. 4506.
- Murray, Katherine M., asst. Child. Dept. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 3628.
- Murray, Nicholas, in. Johns Hopkins Univ. L., Baltimore, Md. 937.
- Nachman, Selma, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4508.
- Nashville (Tenn.) Carnegie L. (Mary Hannah Johnson, in.) 4219.
- Nason, Sabra L., in. Carnegie P. L., Iron Mountain, Mich. 2367.
- Neef, Harriet C., 452 W. Water St., Elmira, N. Y. 3800.
- NEISSER, EMMA RITTENHOUSE, Dept. for the Blind and Traveling Libraries, F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 952. Life member.
- Nelson, Charles Alexander, ref. in. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 83.

- Nelson, Esther, in. Univ. of Utah L., Salt Lake City, Utah. 3262.
- Nelson, K. Dorothea, Marshfield Hills, Mass. 3809.
- Nelson, Mary M., in. Lawson McGhee L., Knoxville, Tenn. 1895.
- Nelson, Peter, asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 2663.
- Netherwood, H. C., Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis. 4187.
- New Bedford (Mass.) P. L. (George H. Tripp, in.) 3274.
- New Haven (Conn.) Free Public Library. (Willis K. Stetson, in.) 4319.
- New Haven (Conn.) Young Men's Inst. L., (William A. Borden, in.) 4247.
- New Jersey State L. Assoc. (A. J. Strohm, Trenton, N. J., sec'y.) 3558.
- New Orleans (La.) P. L. (Henry M. Gill, in.) 4084.
- New York L. Club. (Elizabeth L. Foote, sec'y, 209 W. 23d St. N. Y. City.) 3513.
- New York P. L. (Dr John Shaw Billings, director.) 2733.
- New York Society L., 109 University Place, N. Y. City. (Frank B. Bigelow, in.) 4278.
- New York State L., Albany, N. Y. (James I. Wyer, Jr., director.) 4335.
- New York State L. School, Albany, N. Y. (James I. Wyer, Jr., director.) 4336.
- Newark (N. J.) F. P. L. (John Cotton Dana, in.) 1078.
- Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. (John Vance Cheney, in.) 1075.
- Newell, Etta Mattocks, asst. in. Dartmouth Coll. L.; Hanover, N. H. 2023.
- Newhall, Emma E., in. F. P. L., Saugus, Mass. 1732.
- Newhall, Mrs Henry E., 56 Rutland Square, Boston, Mass. 2672.
- Newton, Elizabeth J., in. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. 2788.
- Newton (Mass.) F. L. (Elizabeth Peabody Thurston, in.) 3577.
- Nichols, Ruth Genevieve, indexer American Telep. & Teleg. Co., 15 Dey St., N. Y. City. 3299.
- Nichols, Susie Caroline, in. P. L., Fort Atkinson, Wis. 3406.
- Nolan, Dr Edward J., in. Academy of Natural Sciences L., Philadelphia, Pa. 6.
- Norman, Oscar E., binding asst. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 4024.
- North Adams (Mass.) P. L. (Mabel Temple, in.) 3525.
- North Attleboro (Mass.) P. L. (Ada M. Perry, in.) 4296.
- North Dakota State Normal Sch. L., Valley City, N. D. (Mabel West, in.) 4509.
- Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill. 4321.
- Nunn, Janet H., in. Carnegie P. L., Kalispell, Mont. 3723.
- Nunns, Annie A., supt's sec'y Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 2289.
- Nutting, George E., in. P. L., Fitchburg Mass. 1721.
- Oahu Coll. Cook L., Honolulu, H. I. (Ernest James Reece, in.) 4221.
- Oakland (Cal.) F. L. (Charles S. Greene, in.) 3758.
- Oakley, Minnie M., State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 545.
- Oberholtzer, Mrs Rosa Allen, in. P. L., Sioux City, Iowa. 1384.
- Oberley, Eunice Rockwood, in. Bureau of Plant Industry, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 3713.
- O'Brien, Anna, in. P. L., Graceville, Minn. 4510.
- O'Brien, Margaret A., asst. in. P. L., Omaha, Neb. 634.
- O'Brien, Richard, chairman Board of Commissioners, F. P. L., St. John, N. B. 2002.
- Ogden, Jessie Field, order clerk, P. L., Seattle, Wash. 2376.
- Ogden, Lucy, Prints Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3243.
- Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus, O. (Olive Jones, in.) 4346.
- Olson, Nelle A., in. Normal Sch. L., Mayville, N. D. 4511.
- O'Meara, Ellen M., asst P. L., N. Y. City, 4136.
- O'Meara, Mary C., in. Cathedral Br. P. L., 123 E 50th St., N. Y. City. 4137.
- Orr, Minnie M., in. Marietta Coll. L., Marietta, Ohio. 3816.

- Osborn, Mrs Anna F., trus. P. L., Hartland, Me. 2711.
- Osborn, Lyman P., In. Peabody Inst. L., Peabody, Mass. 1731.
- Osborn, Mrs Lyman P. (Elizabeth C. Osborn) In. Peabody Hist. Soc., Peabody, Mass. 2083.
- Osgood, Mary A., In. Carnegie P. L., Tyler, Texas. 3534.
- Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. (Myra Poland, In.) 1080.
- Overton, Florence, In. Yorkville Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3605.
- Ovitz, Delia G., In. Normal Sch. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 4512.
- Owen, Esther B., 33 Niles St., Hartford, Conn. 2516.
- OWEN, ETHEL, asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 3115. Life member.
- Owen, Thomas McAdory, director Dept. of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala. 3121.
- P. M. Musser P. L., Muscatine, Ia. (Mrs E. L. Mahin, In.) 4217.
- Packard, Mary Frances, asst. In. F. P. L., Lawrence, Mass. 2260.
- Paddock, Alice M., asst. Order Dept., Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4001.
- Paducah (Ky.) Carnegie P. L. (M. Baynham, In.) 4157.
- Paine, Clarence S., sec'y State Hist. Soc., Lincoln, Neb. 4513.
- Palmer, Mrs Harriet L., asst. In. & catlgr. James Blackstone Memorial L., Branford, Conn. 2406.
- Palmer, Margaret, In. P. L., Hibbing, Minn. 3300.
- Palmer, W. Millard, bookseller, Grand Rapids, Mich. 1525.
- Palmyra (N. Y.) Kings Daughters' Free L. 4227.
- Paltsits, Victor Hugo, state historian, The Capitol, Albany, N. Y. 4202.
- Paoli, Mrs Minnie B., In. In. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1493.
- Pardoe, A., In. Legislative L., Toronto, Ont., Canada. 2251.
- Parham, Nellie E., In. Withers P. L., Bloomington, Ill. 2221.
- Parker, Abble E., In. Penn. Railroad Y. M. C. A., Philadelphia, Pa. 3529.
- Parker, Elizabeth L., Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers L., 220 W 57th St., N. Y. City. 4333.
- Parker, Fanny L., asst. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 4089.
- Parker, Glen, Baker & Taylor Co., 33 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 3908.
- Parker, N. B. H., Library Bureau, 316 Broadway, N. Y. City. 2865.
- Parker, Phebe, In. Sage L., Bay City, Mich. 2050.
- Parker, William A., correspondence mgr. St. Paul Book & Stationery Co., St. Paul, Minn. 2618.
- Parker, William E., treas. Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 757.
- Parmeles, Ella Goodwin, In. State Normal School L., Oshkosh, Wis. 2198.
- Parmenter, Hon. James Parker, trus. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. (Address Court House, Boston, Mass.) 859.
- Parsons, Arthur Jeffrey, chief Division of Prints, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1912.
- Parsons, Francis Henry, asst. Smithsonian Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 903.
- Parsons, Henry S., catlgr. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 2754.
- Parsons, John, ex. In. 1228 Corona St., Denver, Col. 1353.
- Parvin, Newton R., In. Iowa Masonic L., Cedar Rapids, Ia. 4377.
- Pasadena (Cal.) P. L. (Nellie M. Russ, In.) 3568.
- Patch, Mrs Emilie D., In. Peabody Inst. L., Danvers, Mass. 2154.
- Paterson (N. J.) F. P. L. (George F. Winchester, In.) 514.
- Patten, Frank Chauncey, In. Rosenberg L., Galveston, Texas. 543.
- Patten, Katherine, In. Minneapolis Athenaeum, asst. In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1871.
- Patterson L., Westfield, N. Y. (Sarah H. Ames, In.) 4323.
- Patton, Adah, asst. catlgr. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 2321.

- Patton, John S., in. Univ. of Va. L. University Station, Charlottesville, Va. 3663.
- Paul, Prof Henry M., U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 854.
- Pawtucket (R. I.) F. P. L. (Mrs Minerva A. Sanders, in.) 403. Life member.
- Peabody Institute L., Baltimore, Md. (Philip R. Uhler, in.) 164.
- Pearson, Edmund Lester, Military Information Division, Washington, D. C. 2924.
- Peck, A. L., in. F. L., Gloversville, N. Y. 466.
- Peck, Harriet R., asst. F. L., Gloversville, N. Y. 3657.
- Peck, Kate Strong, catlgr. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. (Address 200 Main St.) 2442.
- Peckham, Dr George W., in. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 1438.
- Pennock, Maud M., in. P. L., Weston, Mass. 2978.
- Pennsylvania L. Club, 1200 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 3537.
- Pennsylvania. Central State Normal Sch. L., Lock Haven, Pa. (Carolyn R. Flickinger, in.) 4234.
- Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg, Pa. (Thomas L. Montgomery, in.) 3504.
- Pennsylvania Univ. L., Philadelphia, Pa. (Morris Jastrow, in.) 3520.
- Peoples, William Thaddeus, in. Mercantile L., N. Y. City. 3.
- Pereles, James Madison, trus. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. Chairman Wisconsin F. L. Commission. 4514.
- Pereles, Mrs James Madison, Milwaukee, Wis. 4515.
- Perley, Clarence Warner, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2259.
- Perrine, Cora Belle, head Accession Dept. Univ. of Chicago L., Chicago, Ill. 1155.
- Perry, Eda May, child. in. Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass. 3494.
- Perry, Everett Robbins, sec'y P. L., N. Y. City. 2474.
- Perry, George Murdock, Ashland, Mass. 936.
- Perry, Rachel Craig, in. Aguilar Br. P. L., 174 E. 110th St., N. Y. City. 4138.
- Peterboro (N. H.) Town L. (Mrs Eva E. Coffin, in.) 3554.
- Peters, Orpha Maud, in. P. L., Elwood, Ind. 2926.
- Petrie, Flora Rebekah, in. Y. M. C. A. L., 317 W. 56th St., N. Y. City. 2821.
- Pettee, Julia E., classifier and catlgr. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 2511.
- Petty, Annie F., in. State Normal and Industrial Coll. L., Greensboro, N. C. 3230.
- Phelps, Anna Redfield, L. organizer, N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 2761.
- Phelps, Edith Allen, in. Carnegie L., Oklahoma City, Okla. 3058.
- Phelps, Ida J., in. P. L., Walpole, Mass. 3581.
- Philadelphia (Pa.) F. L. (John Thomson, in.) 1837. Perpetual member.
- Phillips, Mary Ellen, ex.in., Oneonta, N. Y. 1582.
- Phillips, P. Lee, chief Division Maps and Charts, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3437.
- Phinney, H. K., asst. in. Univ. of Rochester, L., Rochester, N. Y. 607.
- Phlips, Gertrude E., student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4354.
- Pierce, Frances M., in. Fletcher Memorial L., Ludlow, Vt. 2873.
- Pierson, Harriet Wheeler, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2743.
- Pietschmann, Prof. Dr Richard, in. Universitäts-Bibliothek, Göttingen, Germany, 3161.
- Pingree, David, trus. P. L., Salem, Mass. 3481.
- Pinkum, Anna S., in. Stevenson P. L., Marinette, Wis. 4516.
- Pinneo, Dotha Stone, in. P. L., Norwalk, Conn. 1670.
- Pittsburg (Pa.) Carnegie Library (Harrison W. Craver, in.) 1458.
- Pittsburg (Pa.) Carnegie Training Sch. for Children's Librarians (Frances J. Olcott, director.) 3217.
- Plainfield (N. J.) P. L. (Florence M. Bowman, acting in.) 4263.
- Plumb, Elizabeth, in. P. L., Owatonna, Minn. 4517.

- Plummer, Mary Wright, director Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 602.
- Poland, Myra, in. Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 2026.
- POLK, MARY, in. Bureau of Science, Manila, P. I. 4249.
- Pollard, Annie A., 2nd asst. in. P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 4082.
- Pollard, Annie Virginia, 1st asst. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 1382.
- Pollock, Gura, catlgr. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 4038.
- Pomeroy, Edith Mary, head Order Dept. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 973.
- Pomona (Cal.) P. L. (Sarah M. Jacobus, in.) 4309.
- Pond, Elizabeth Maltby, in. Stevens Mem. L., North Andover, Mass. 1968.
- Poole, Franklin Osborne, in. Assoc. of the Bar L., N. Y. City. 1761.
- Porter, Charles F., student N. Y. state L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4002.
- Porter, Mrs George (Cornella W. Chapell) Orlando, Fla. 1244.
- Porter, Washington T., trus. P. L., Carlisle bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio. 2307.
- Portland (Ore.) Library Assoc. (Mary Frances Isom, in.) 3954.
- Post, W. L., supt. of Documents, Washington, D. C. 3889.
- Potter, Alfred Claghorn, asst. in. Harvard Coll. L. Cambridge, Mass. 1600.
- Potter, Marian F., ed. Cumulative Book Index, Minneapolis, Minn. 4113.
- Power, Effie Louise, instructor in Library Use and Juvenile Literature, City Normal Training Sch., Cleveland, Ohio. 1453.
- Powers, William H., in. South Dakota Agricultural Coll. L., Brookings, S. D. 4342.
- Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. (Isabel Ely Lord, in.) 4362.
- Prentiss, Mabel Emerton, L. organizer, California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3341.
- Prescott, Annie, in. P. L., Auburn, Me. 1240.
- Prescott, Harriet Beardslee, supervisor Catalog Dept. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 733.
- Preston, Nina K., in. Hall-Fowler Memorial L., Ionia, Mich. 3897.
- Price, Anna May, asst. prof. Library Economy Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill. 2288.
- Price, Helen L., in. P. L., Merrill, Wis. 2300.
- Price, Helen Underwood, Penn. State L. Commission, Harrisburg, Pa. 2414.
- Princeton Univ. L. Princeton, N. J. (Dr Ernest Cushing Richardson, in.) 1077.
- Pritchett, Sarah Byrd, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3073.
- Proctor, Frederick T., trus. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 2201.
- Prouty, Louise, custodian Brighton Br. Boston P. L., Brighton, Mass. 3705.
- Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. (Joseph L. Harrison, in.) 4238.
- Providence (R. I.) P. L. (William E. Foster, in.) 4283.
- Provo City (Utah) Carnegie P. L. (Mrs May W. Partridge, in.) 4259.
- Pugsley, Maud Mary, 43 St. Stephens St., Boston, Mass. 2445.
- Putnam, Beatrice, in. F. P. L., Uxbridge, Mass. 2408.
- Putnam, Herbert, in. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 558.
- Pyne, M. Taylor, trus. Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J. 3463.
- Queens Borough P. L. N. Y. City (Jessie F. Hume, in.) 3947.
- Astoria Br. Long Island City, N. Y. (Barbara Browning, in.) 4359.
- Far Rockaway Br. Far Rockaway, N. Y. (Julia C. Raab, in.) 4361.
- Nelson Br. 101 East Ave., Long Island City, N. Y. (Mary E. Higgins, in.) 4358.
- Whitestone Br. Whitestone, N. Y. (Aida M. Downing, in.) 4360.
- Quimby, Cora A., in. P. L., Winchester, Mass. 1735.
- Rabardy, Etta Lebreton, asst. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 2042.
- RANCK, SAMUEL H., in. P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 949. Life member.

- Randall, Bertha Thatcher, asst. catlgr. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2938.
- Rankin, Julia Toombs, in. Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 1792.
- Rathbone, Frances L., in. F. P. L., East Orange, N. J. 1533.
- Rathbone, Georgia W., asst. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 2768.
- Rathbone, Josephine A., instructor Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 961.
- Ray, Richard, Jr., in. Y. M. C. Union L., 48 Boylston St., Boston, Mass. 2138.
- Read, Carrie E., in. F. P. L., Westford, Mass. 3703.
- Read, M. Therese, in. Bedford Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1656.
- Reading (Pa.) P. L. (Edward A. Howell, in.) 2233.
- Reed, Mrs Fred W. (Lina Brown) catlgr. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1873.
- Reinecke, Clara M., asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3731.
- Reinick, William R., chief P. Document Dept. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 4206.
- Reinke, Louisa M., catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, O. 4025.
- Remann, Henry C., in. Lincoln L., Springfield, Ill. 4021.
- Reuben McMillan F. L., Youngstown, O. (Anna L. Morse, in.) 3515.
- Reynolds, Mabel Marie, in. State Normal Sch. L., Cheney, Wash. 3344.
- Reynolds, Margaret, in. Illinois Sch. for the Deaf, Jacksonville, Ill. 4135.
- Rhode Island State L., Providence (R. I.) (Herbert O. Brigham, in.) 4257.
- Rhodes, Isibella K., student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4355.
- Rice, Edith, in. Normal Coll. L., N. Y. City. 2236.
- Richardson, Cass, care E. P. Dutton & Co., 31 W. 23d St., N. Y. City. 2758.
- Richardson, Ernest Cushing, in. Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J. 395.
- Richardson, Mrs Harriet H., in. F. L., Olneyville, R. I. 3530.
- Richardson, Mary Abbie, asst. Wesleyan Univ. L., Middletown, Conn. 891.
- Richardson, Henry A., ex-trus., Cor. Delaware & Tupper Sts., Buffalo, N. Y. 1744.
- Richmond (Va.) Education Assoc. (William Crump Tucker, treas.) 3548.
- Ricker, Ella Wilson, in. Fogg Memorial L., South Berwick, Me. 2249.
- Ridgway, Edith, chief catlgr. for Branches F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1440.
- Rigling, Alfred, in. Franklin Inst., 15 So. 7th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 771.
- Ringier, Margaret, in. F. P. L., Quincy, Ill. 2278.
- Rion, Margaret H., in. Univ. of South Carolina L., Columbia, S. C. 1870.
- RITCHIE, JOHN, JR., in. Boston Scientific Soc., P. O. Box 2795, Boston, Mass. 2694. Life member.
- Ritter, Jessie L., asst. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1411.
- Riverside (Cal) P. L. (Margaret Kyle, in.) 4253.
- Robbins, Mary Esther, director L. Sch. and in. Simmons Coll., Boston, Mass. 963.
- Roberts, Ethel D., asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 4003.
- Roberts, Flora B., in. State Normal Sch., Warrensburg, Mo. 2115.
- Roberts, Jennie E., asst. catlgr. State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City, Ia. 4391.
- Roberts, Kate Louise, ref. in. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3579.
- Roberts, Martin Arnold, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3451.
- Robertson, Josephine Chester, head catlgr. Univ. of Chicago L., Chicago, Ill. 1619.
- Robinson, Doane, in. South Dakota State L., Pierre, S. D. 4518.
- Robinson, Rev. Lucien Moore, D. D., in. Philadelphia Divinity School, 5000 Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. 3314.
- Robinson, Mabel Frances, asst. Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 2053.
- Robords, Mabel, 1st asst. P. L., Springfield, Mo. 4519.
- Rochester Univ. L. Rochester, N. Y. 4267.
- Rockwell, Anna G., in. New Britain Inst., New Britain, Conn. 809.
- Rockwood, Eleanor R., ref. in. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 3393.
- Roden, Carl B., supt. Order Dept. P. L., Chicago, Ill. 2283.
- Rolland, Anna P., asst. in. P. L., Dedham, Mass. 3620.

- Romig, Lida, in. F. P. L., Abilene, Kan. 3188.
- Rood, Emma, head Circulating Dept. P. L., Omaha, Neb. 3863.
- Root, Azariah Smith, in. Oberlin Coll. L., Oberlin, Ohio. 736.
- Roper, Eleanor, Brookfield, Mass. 1486.
- Ropes, Rev. William Ladd, in. emeritus Andover Theological Seminary L., Andover, Mass. (Address 71 Bartlett St.) 106.
- Rose, Alice L., in. Lecture Bureau, Board of Education, N. Y. City. (Address 121 Manhattan Ave.) 2403.
- Rose, Grace Delphine, in. P. L., Davenport, Ia. 1720.
- Rosenberg L., Galveston, Tex. (Frank C. Patten, in.) 2947.
- Rosengarten, J. G., pres. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. (Address 1704 Walnut St.) 2169.
- Rosenthal, Bertha, organizer, Raleigh, N. C. 3973.
- Rosholt, Ruth, asst. catlgr. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4520.
- Ross, Mrs Annie Smith, in. Carnegie L., Charlotte, N. C. 2801.
- Ross, Mrs F. A. (Ora Thompson), trus. P. L., Rensselaer, Ind. 4090.
- Rowell, Joseph Cummings, in. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. (Address 2207 West St., Oakland, Cal.) 923.
- Rowell, Mrs Irene (Utley), Detroit, Mich. 4521.
- Rowell, Warren C., H. W. Wilson Co., 27 E. 21st St., N. Y. City. 3901.
- Royall, Rebecca, in. Carnegie L., Cleburne, Texas. 3489.
- Ruckteshler, N. Louise, Guernsey Memorial L., Norwich, N. Y. 4212.
- Rudolph, Alexander J., asst. in. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 909.
- Rule, Elizabeth Elkins, asst. in. F. P. L., Lynn, Mass. 3054.
- Rulon, Elva E., in. State Normal School L., Peru, Neb. 3067.
- Rupp, Julia, in. Carnegie P. L., Oil City, Pa. 3047.
- Ruppenthal, Jacob C., sec'y City P. L., Carnegie Bldg., Russell, Kansas. 4156.
- Rush, Charles E., in. P. L., Jackson, Mich. 4005.
- Russ, Nellie M., in. P. L., Pasadena, Cal. 3315.
- Russell, Alma M., catlgr. Legislative L., Victoria, B. C. 3277.
- Russell, Etta Lois, asst. in. P. L., Cambridge, Mass. 3599.
- Russell, Florence, ref. in. F. P. L., New Haven, Conn. 3760.
- Rutherford, Katherine, asst. Osterhout L., Wilkes Barre, Pa. 4045.
- Rye (N. Y.) Free Reading Room. (Douglas Putnam Birnie, chairman.) 3411.
- Ryerson, C. Egerton, sec'y-treas. P. L., Toronto, Ont., Canada. 2323.
- Sabin, Daisy B., in. F. P. L., Burlington, Iowa. 3036.
- Sachse, Julius F., in. Grand Lodge F. & A. M. of Penn., Masonic Temple, Philadelphia, Pa. 3946.
- Sacramento (Cal.) F. P. L. (Lauren W. Ripley, in.) 4271.
- St. Joseph (Mo.) F. P. L. (Purd B. Wright, in.) 4273.
- St. Louis (Mo.) Mercantile L. (W. L. R. Gifford, in.) 3606.
- St. Louis (Mo.) P. L. (Frederick M. Crunden, in.) 128.
- Salem (Mass.) P. L. (Gardner Maynard Jones, in.) 1063.
- Saleski, Mary Agnes, in. Tottenville Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 2927.
- Salisbury, Grace Emly, in. State Normal School L., Whitewater, Wis. 2195.
- Salt Lake City (Utah) P. L. (Joanna H. Sprague, in.) 4340.
- Sampson, Francis A., sec'y & in. State Hist. Soc. of Missouri, Columbia, Mo. 3202.
- San Francisco (Cal.) Mechanics'-Mercantile L. (Francis B. Graves, in.) 4345.
- San Francisco (Cal.) P. L. (William R. Watson, in.) 734.
- Sanborn, Alice Evelyn, in. Wells Coll. L., Aurora, N. Y. 2424.
- Sanborn, William F., in. P. L., Cadillac, Mich. 3537.
- Sanderson, Edna M., registrar N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3724.

- Sanford, Della C., catlgr. Univ. of Wisconsin L., Madison, Wis. 3051.
- Sano, Tomo-Saburo, principal in. P. L., Yamaguchi, Japan. 3935.
- Sargeant, William Henry, in. P. L., Norfolk, Va. 3269.
- Sargent, Abby L., ref. in. P. L., Medford, Mass. 614.
- Sargent, Mary E., in. P. L., Medford, Mass. 260.
- Sawyer, Ella L., senior asst. Cat. Dept. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 3807.
- Sawyer, Mrs Harriet Price, instructor Wisconsin, L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 3021.
- Saxer, Marie C., in. St. George Br. P. L., Tompkinsville, Staten Island, N. Y. 4131.
- Sayre, Ethel Fenton, catlgr. Rochester Theological Sem., Rochester, N. Y. 3022.
- Schaefer, Ida, asst., P. L., Fargo, N. D. 4522.
- Schenk, Frederick William, law in. Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. 3804.
- Scheuber, Mrs Charles, in. Carnegie P. L., Fort Worth, Texas. 2498.
- Schmidt, Alfred Francis William, in. George Washington Univ. L., Washington, D. C. 2209.
- Scholefield, Ethelbert Olaf Stuart, in. Legislative L., Victoria, B. C. 3276.
- Schwab, John Christopher, in. Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 3462.
- Schwarten, William H., supt. Printing & Binding Dept. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 3436.
- Scott, Mrs Francis Hanna, in. Mich. Coll. of Mines L., Houghton, Mich. 2117.
- Scovell, Josiah Boardman, treas. F. L., Lewiston, N. Y. 2825.
- Scripps, Mabel Ethelind, child. in. Christopher House Settlement, Chicago, Ill. (Address 522 Church St., Evanstown, Ill.) 3466.
- Seaman, Mrs William H., curator Anthropological Soc., Washington, D. C. (Address 1424 11th St.) 4130.
- Sears, Minnie E., 241 Littleton St., West Lafayette, Ind. 2227.
- Seattle (Wash.) P. L. (Judson Toll Jennings, in.) 4047.
- Seaverns, George E., asst. P. L., Lawrence, Mass. 3214.
- Sedalla (Mo.) P. L. (Florence Whittier, in.) 4168.
- See, Cornelia A., in. F. P. L., New Brunswick, N. J. 742.
- Seely, Blanche M., in. Pittsburg Br. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2287.
- Seemann, Samuel, Care Wm. G. Johnston & Co., Pittsburg, Pa. 2159.
- Seligsberg, Ella Rosina, 1034 Park Ave., N. Y. City. 2483.
- Senter, J. Herbert, ex. in., 10 Avon St., Portland, Me. 492.
- Senter, Lulu C., asst. in. & in. Carnegie Br. F. P. L., St. Joseph, Mo. 4523.
- Sette, Myrtle Elmede, asst. Farnsworth L., Oconto, Wis. 4189.
- Settle, George T., head Order and Accession Dept. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 3844.
- Severance, Henry Ormal, in. Univ. of Mo. L., Columbia, Mo. 2911.
- Sewall, Harriet W., catlgr. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 4409.
- Sewall, Willis Fuller, in. P. L., Toledo, Ohio. 1485.
- Seward, William F., in. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. 3070.
- Sewickley (Pa.) P. L. (Harriet D. McCarty, in.) 4281.
- Sexton, Hon. Pliny T., regent Univ. of State of N. Y., Palmyra, N. Y. 816.
- Sexton, Mrs Pliny T., Palmyra, N. Y. 843.
- Seymour, May, Lake Placid Club, Essex Co., N. Y. 777.
- Shandelle, Rev. Henry J., S.J., in. Riggs Memorial L., Georgetown Univ., Washington, D. C. 1593.
- Sharp, Katharine Lucinda, Lake Placid Club, Essex Co., N. Y. 1023.
- Shattuck, Helen B., head catlgr. Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. 2306.
- Shaver, Mary M., in. John B. Stetson Univ. L., Deland, Fla. 4006.
- Shaw, Laurence M., asst. P. L., 26 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 2389.
- Shaw, Robert Kendall, asst. in. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 1623.
- Sheaf, Edith M., in. F. L., Herkimer, N. Y. 3978.
- Shearer, Edith Louise, asst. American Soc. Civil Engineers L., 220 W. 57th St., N. Y. City. 3023.

- Shepard, Alice, asst. In. City L., Springfield, Mass. 1699.
- Shepard, Bessie H., asst. Ref. Dept. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 3678.
- Shepard, Jane L., 1st asst. A. K. Smiley P. L., Redlands, Cal. 4524.
- Sheriff, Mary F., Wisconsin L. Sch. (Address 327 N. Ewing St., Helena, Mont.) 4416.
- Sherman, Rose, In. Narragansett L. Assoc., Peace Dale, R. I. 3543.
- Sherman, Susan L., In. Carnegie P. L. Bradford, Pa. 3608.
- Shotwell, Ambrose M., F. Lending L. for the Blind, Saginaw, W.S., Mich. 4376.
- Shryock, Mabel, In. Mt. Washington Br. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2418.
- Sibley, Mrs Mary J., acting In. & prof. of L. Economy, Syracuse Univ. L., Syracuse, N. Y. 2908.
- Sickley, John C., In. Adriance Mem. City L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 468.
- Sicotte, Hon. L. W., Judge of Sessions of the Peace, & pres. Numismatic & Antiquarian Soc., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. (Address Court House.) 1947.
- Signet L., Edinburgh, Scotland. (John Minto, In.) 4218.
- Sikes, Laura M., 317 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 2747.
- Silliman, Helen C., catlgr. in charge P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 4062.
- Silver, Burdett & Co., 231-241 W. 39th St., N. Y. City. 4395.
- Silverthorn, Bessie B., In. Carnegie L. Norwich Univ., Northfield, Vt. 4013.
- Simonds, May, ref. In. Mercantile L., St. Louis, Mo. 2185.
- Simonton, Susan R., In. P. L., Alexandria, La. 3944.
- Simpson, Frances, ref. In. Univ. of Ill. L., Urbana, Ill. 2388.
- Simpson, Ida, asst. P. L., 197 E. Broadway, N. Y. City. 4421.
- Slouch City (Iowa) P. L. (Mrs Rosa A. Oberholtzer, In.) 4240.
- Skinner, Eliza Jane, Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2189.
- Skogh, Hattie M., asst. In. P. L., Moline, Ill. 4525.
- Skogh, Lillian V., Moline, Ill. 4526.
- Slater, Ruth, trus. F. P. L., Webster, Mass. 2697.
- Small, Phillip A., York, Pa. 4339.
- Smith, Anna Du Pre, child. In. P. L., Madison, Wis. 4527.
- Smith, Anne Alcott, In. City L., Chicopee, Mass. 2581.
- Smith, Bessie Sargeant, 1st asst. In. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 1587.
- SMITH, CHARLES WESLEY, ex.-In. Seattle, Wash. 1391.
- Smith, Charles Wesley, asst. In. Univ. of Washington L., Seattle, Wash. 3008.
- Smith, Claribel H., In. Hampden Co. Law L., Springfield, Mass. 2459.
- Smith, Daisy Mary, child. In. Carnegie L., Homestead, Pa. 3225.
- Smith, Edith Morley, child. In. Apprentices L., Philadelphia, Pa. 2871.
- Smith, Elizabeth M., chief catlgr. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 4007.
- Smith, Ellen Garfield, In. F. P. L., Walla Walla, Wash. 3613.
- Smith, Esther A., reviser Univ. of Mich. L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 4080.
- Smith, Faith Edith, asst to director Training School for Child. Librarians, Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2290.
- Smith, Frank V., Cedar Rapids, Ia. 4528.
- Smith, Helen, asst. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4529.
- Smith, Helen L., In. Prospect Sub. Br. P. L., Cleveland, O. 3734.
- Smith, Jessie Graham, head Cat. Dept. F. P. L., East Orange, N. J. 4118.
- Smith, Laura, chief catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 1742.
- Smith, Louise, Bolton, Ga. 4292.
- Smith, Martha Putnam, In. P. L., Beverly, Mass. 2234.
- Smith, Mary Alice, In. P. L., La Crosse, Wis. 2492.
- Smith, Mary Allegra, In. P. L., Eau Claire, Wis. 4530.
- Smith, Maud M., asst. catlgr. P. L., St. Paul, Minn. 3903.
- Smith, Milton W., trus. & treas. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. (Address Falling Bldg.) 3247.
- Smith, Ora Ioneene, In. Univ. of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala. 3517.

- Smith, S. Augusta, in. F. P. L., Montclair, N. J. 1944.
- Smith, Susan T., in. California State Normal Sch. L., Chico, Cal. 2383.
- Smith, Hon T. Guilford, regent Univ. of State of N. Y. (Address 203 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N. Y.) 1193.
- Smith, Walter McMynn, in. Univ. of Wisconsin L., Madison, Wis. 1189.
- Smythe, Elizabeth Harris, asst. Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus, Ohio. 1513.
- Sneed, Mrs Percival, head instructor L. Sch. of Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 3301.
- Snow, Mrs A. H., trus. F. L., Winona, Minn. 4531.
- Snushall, Mrs Mary (McLellan), Villa de Chantel Acad., Rock Island, Ill. 4402.
- Snyder, Mary B., 1st asst. East Broadway Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 2637.
- Solberg, Thorvald, Register of Copyrights, Washington, D. C. 519.
- Solis-Cohen, Leon M., in. Brownsville Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2997.
- Somerville (Mass.) P. L. (Sam Walter Foss, in.) 3601.
- Sornborger, Harriet B., in. Bancroft Memorial L., Hopedale, Mass. 2059.
- Soule, Charles Carroll, pres. Boston Book Co., 33-91 Francis St., Back Bay, Boston, Mass. (Address 45 Warren St., Brookline, Mass.) 216.
- South Norwalk (Conn.) P. L. 4368.
- Southworth, Myra F., ex. in., 192 Austin St., Newtonville, Mass. 179.
- Spear, Lois M., asst. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2019.
- Speck, Mrs Laura, asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1350.
- Speirs, Charles Edward, D. Van Nostrand Co., 23 Murray St., N. Y. City. 1006.
- Spencer, Mrs Mary C., in. Michigan State L., Lansing, Mich. 1177.
- Sperry, Helen, in. Silas Bronson L., Waterbury, Conn. 495.
- Spilman, Emily A., catlgr. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 2199.
- *Spofford, Ainsworth Rand, chief asst, in. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 19.
- Spofford, Edith F., asst. Periodical Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3839.
- Sprague, Joanna H., in. F. P. L., Salt Lake City, Utah. 3414.
- Springfield (Mass.) City L. Assoc. (Hiller Crowell Wellman, in.) 1072.
- Stanley, Harriet Howard, sch. ref. in. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 1321.
- Stansbury, Alta Louise, in. P. L., Port Huron, Mich. 3042.
- Stearns, Helen J., asst. in. Legislative Ref. Room, Madison, Wis. 4192.
- Stearns, Lutie Eugenia, chief Traveling L. Dept. Wisconsin F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 1267.
- Stebbins, Howard L., 3d asst. in. Assoc. of the Bar, N. Y. City. 4009.
- Stechert, Mrs Emma (Mrs G. E.), 307 6th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1296.
- STECHELT, GUSTAV E. & CO., N. Y. City. 4159. Perpetual member.
- Steele, Katherine D., in. Carnegie Lowther L., Red Wing, Minn. 4532.
- Steele, Lavinia, catlgr. Iowa State L., Des Moines, Iowa. 3544.
- Steffa, Julia, asst in. Pomona Coll. L., Claremont, Cal. 3798.
- STEIGER, ERNST, publisher, 25 Park Place, N. Y. City. 113. Life member.
- STEINER, BERNARD C., in. Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md. 1107. Life member.
- Steinmetz, Karl Ed., manager Index to Legal Periodicals & Law L. Journal, Chicago, Ill. 4533.
- Stephens, Alida M., catlgr. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3327.
- Stern, Renee B., special agent, U. S. Bureau of Labor. (Address 5515 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.) 2144.
- Stetson, Willis Kimball, in. F. P. L., New Haven, Conn. 461.
- Stevens, Mrs Alice F., Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1723.
- Stevens, Eva G., in. P. L., Spring Valley, Minn. 4534.
- Stevens, William Franklyn, in. Carnegie L., Homestead, Pa. 1367.
- Stevens Memorial L., North Andover, Mass. (Elizabeth M. Pond, in.) 3966.
- Stevenson, Hattie E., acting in. Colorado State L., Denver, Col. 3394.
- Stevenson, Luella M., asst. ref. in. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 3621.

- Stevenson, William Marshall, ex. In., 827 Federal St., North Side, Pittsburg, Pa. 1151.
- Stewart, Rose Gemmill, chief catlgr. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1280.
- Stewart, Mrs Mary L., trus. P. L., St. Cloud, Minn. 4535.
- Stinchfield, Nellie M., Rochester, Minn. 4536.
- Stockbridge (Mass.) Library Association.** 4220.
- Stockton, Rev. Elias Boudinot, S. T. B. 82 Watervliet St., Albany, N. Y. 4304.
- Stoek, Faith Gray, catlgr. P. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 4037.
- Stone, William Carlos, custodian Periodicals & Accounts, City L., Springfield, Mass. 802.
- Stout, Hon. J. H., promoter & founder Stout F. Traveling Libraries, Menominee, Wis. 1518.
- Strang, Mary L., In. McClelland P. L., Pueblo, Col. 3686.
- Strauss, Esther, supervisor Child. Dept. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3506.
- Stroh, E. F., In. Academy of the New Church L., Bryn Athyn, Pa. 3482.
- Strohm, Adam Julius, In. F. P. L., Trenton, N. J. 2257.
- Strong, George Franklin, N. Y. State L., Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3205.
- Stuart, William H., Leary Stuart & Co., 9 So. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 1659.
- Stuart, Mrs William H., 9 So. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 2729.
- Summit (N. J.) F. L.** 4372.
- Sutliff, Mary Louisa, head catlgr. California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 1002.
- Swan, Martha Blanche, In. Iowa Wesleyan Univ. I., Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. 3122.
- Swanwick, Mary B., In. F. P. L., Joplin, Mo. 2998.
- Sweet, Belle, In. Univ. of Idaho L., Moscow, Idaho. 3009.
- Swem, Earl Gregg, asst. In. Virginia State L., Richmond, Va. 2237.
- Swezey, Anne D., binding asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 3123.
- Swift, Lindsay, ed. Library Publications, P. L., Boston, Mass. 643.
- Switzer, Grace Elizabeth, In. P. L., Bellingham, Wash. 3010.
- Syracuse (N. Y.) P. L.** (Ezekiel W. Mundy, In.) 4099.
- Taber, Josephine, supt. of Branches P. L., Seattle, Wash. 2539.
- Talcott, Mary K., 135 Sigourney St., Hartford, Conn. 3272.
- Tallett, Gladys May, P. L., O'Connor, Wis. 4537.
- Tanner, Cora E., In. Carnegie P. L., Little Falls, Minn. 3479.
- Tappert, Katherine, child. In. P. L., Davenport, Iowa. 4538.
- Taylor, Elisha E. Litchfield, mgr. L. Dept. Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 1865.
- Taylor, Jessie N., In. Parkland Br. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 4104.
- Taylor, Lucien Edward, Catalog Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 3337.
- Taylor, Mary W., In. Bureau of Chemistry, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 3108.
- Taylor, Nelson, bookseller, 33 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 3532.
- Taylor, William B. A., In. Mercantile L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3586.
- Temple, Mabel, In. P. L., North Adams, Mass. 1001.
- Templeton, Charlotte, sec'y Nebraska P. L. Commission, Lincoln, Neb. 3302.
- Tennessee State L., Nashville, Tenn.** (Miss Mary Skeffington, In.) 3473.
- Terquem, Emile, bookseller, 19 rue Scribe, Paris, France. 3097.
- Terwilliger, Mary S., Waynesburg, Greene Co., Pa. 3926.
- Texas Univ. L., Austin, Tex.** (Phineas L. Windsor, In.) 4102.
- Thackray, Mary J., In. Saratoga Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3748.
- Thain, Mabel A., In. P. L., Oak Park, Ill. 4330.
- Thayer, Maud, In. Illinois State L., Springfield, Ill. 2168.
- Thomas, Allen C., In. Haverford Coll. L., Haverford, Pa. 1907.
- Thompson, Blanche, In. P. L., Ripon, Wis. 4539.

- Thompson, C. Seymour, Br. In. P. L., 197 Montague St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3680.
- Thompson, Frank J., In. P. L., and Masonic Grand Lodge L., Fargo, N. D. 3972.
- Thompson, Helen Morton, catlgr. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 2494.
- Thompson, Mrs J. A., director Carnegie L., Chickasha, Okla. 3486.
- Thompson, Laura A., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3886.
- Thompson, Louise, In. F. P. L., Ensley, Ala. 3603.
- Thomson, Francis Danner, In. P. L., Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 1829.
- Thomson, John, In. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1113.
- Thornblom, Miss A. C., P. L., 111 West 11th St., N. Y. City. 3981.
- Thorne, Elisabeth G., In F. L., Port Jervis, N. Y. 1695.
- Thornton, Ella M., 521 Cortland Ave., Atlanta, Ga. 4540.
- Thurston, Ada, asst. In. J. P. Morgan L., 33 East 36th St., N. Y. City. 2712.
- THURSTON, ELIZABETH PEABODY, In. F. L., Newton, Mass. 732. Life member.
- Thwaites, Reuben Gold, supt. Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 756.
- TILLINGHAST, CALEB., In. Mass. State L., Boston, Mass. 368. Life member.
- Tillinghast, William Hopkins, asst. In. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 948.
- Tilton, Asa Currier, chief Dept. Maps, Mss. and Pub. Doc., Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 3268.
- Tilton, Edward L., architect, 32 Broadway, N. Y. City. 4347.
- Titcomb, Mary Lemist, In. Washington County F. L., Hagerstown, Md. 1096.
- Titus, Mary V., In. N. Y. Prison Assoc., 135 E. 15th St., N. Y. City. 3818.
- Tobey, Ellen Howard, In. Tremont Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3858.
- Tobey, Grace E., asst. Catalog Dept. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3856.
- Tobitt, Edith, In. P. L., Omaha, Neb. 1168.
- Todd, Marie A., art ref. In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2352.
- Toledo (Ohio) P. L. (Willis F. Sewall, In.) 4143.
- Tolman, Frank L., ref. In. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 3193.
- Tolman, Harriet S., supervisor F. L., Osterville, Mass. (Address 195 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.) 1962.
- Tompkins, Daniel A., Charlotte, N. C. 4146.
- Tompkins, Hamilton B., sec'y and director Redwood L., Newport, R. I. (Address 11 Redwood St.) 3639.
- Toronto (Canada) Education Dept. 4162.
- Toronto Univ. L., Toronto, Canada. 4337.
- Tourtelot, Harriet A., asst. child. In. P. L., Providence, R. I. 3654.
- Townsend, Eliza E., P. L., Manistee, Mich. 4165.
- Tracy, Catharine S., Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3303.
- Trenton (N. J.) F. P. L. (Adam J. Strohm, In.) 4312.
- Trimble, Edith, In. Carnegie P. L., Kokomo, Ind. 4044.
- Troy (N. Y.) P. L. (Mary L. Davis, In.) 4324.
- Trumbull, Jonathan, In. The Otis L., Norwich, Conn. 2461.
- TUCKERMAN, Dr ALFRED, ex. In., 342 W. 57th St., N. Y. City. 1599. Life member.
- Tufts, Percy Harrington, asst. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 1716.
- Turner, Emily, sec'y and instructor Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2147.
- Turner, Ethel M., asst Child. Dept. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 3674.
- Turvill, Helen, Wisconsin F. L., Commission, Madison, Wis. 4417.
- TUTT, HELEN, 1st asst. catlgr. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1715. Life member.
- Tutt, Virginia M., In. P. L., South Bend, Ind. 3448.
- Tuttle, Elizabeth, asst. In. L. I. Hist. Soc., Brooklyn, N. Y. 563.
- Tweedell, Edward D., asst. ref. In. The John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2698.
- Tyler, Alice S., sec'y Iowa Library Commission, Des Moines, Iowa. 765.
- Tyler, Anna C., asst. Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3304.

- Uhlmeier, Bertha Louise, asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 4541.
- Underhill, Adelaide, ref. in. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 1017.
- Underhill, Caroline Melvin, in. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 712.
- Upham, Warren, sec'y and in. Minnesota Hist. Soc., St. Paul, Minn. 4542.
- Upson, Irving Strong, Box 93, New Brunswick, N. J. 623.
- Utica (N. Y.) P. L. (Caroline Melvin Underhill, in.) 1755.
- Utley, George Burwell, in. F. P. L., Jacksonville, Fla. 2827.
- UTLEY, HENRY M., in. P. L., Detroit, Mich. 502. Life member.
- Vail, Prof. Charles Delamater, in. Hobart Coll. L., Geneva, N. Y. 785.
- Van Buren, Maude, in. P. L., Mankato, Minn. 3038.
- Van de Carr, Sara Cleveland, head Circulating Dept. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 2591.
- Van Gaasbeek, Florence M., 350 So. Third Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 3410.
- Van Laer, Arnold Johan Ferdinand, archivist, N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 1711.
- Van Name, Prof. Addison, in. emeritus Yale Univ. L., 121 High St., New Haven, Conn. 39.
- Van Valkenburgh, Agnes, chief catlgr. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 1098.
- Van Zandt, Margaret, supervisor Order Dept. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 487.
- *Vaughn, Francis Wales, in. Social Law L., Boston, Mass. 94.
- Vermont State L., Montpelier, Vt. (George W. Wing, in.) 1985.
- Vermont Univ. L., Burlington, Vt. (Edith E. Clarke, in.) 4279.
- Vincent, John H., Cleveland, O. 1817. Honorary member.
- Virgin, Edward Harmon, in. General Theological Seminary, N. Y. City. 2091.
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute L., Blacksburg, Va. (Mary G. Lacy in.) 4235.
- Vitz, Carl P. P., asst. in. P. L. Dist. of Columbia. 3675.
- Vought, Sabra W., in. Univ. of Tenn. L., Knoxville, Tenn. 3902.
- WADLEY, Mrs MOSES, Sand Hills, Augusta, Ga. 703. Life member.
- Wadlin, Horace G., in. P. L., Boston, Mass. 2835.
- WAGNER, SULA, chief catlgr. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1118. Life member.
- Wait, Marie Fox, in. Longstreet L., Peddie Inst., Highstown, N. J. 1841.
- Wait, Maude A., 1st asst. Yorkville Br. P. L., 222 E. 79th St., N. Y. City. 4032.
- Wales, Elizabeth B., sec'y Missouri L. Commission, Jefferson City, Mo. 1516.
- Walker, Ruth G., sec'y L. Assoc., Prescott, Wis. 4543.
- Walkley, Ellen Olive, custodian East Boston Br. Boston P. L., East Boston, Mass. 2411.
- Wall, Lenore, catlgr. F. P. L., Quincy, Ill. 2277.
- Wall, Marian, Quincy, Ill. 4544.
- Wall, Mildred, Quincy, Ill. 4545.
- Walsh, Julia M., ex. in. 609 Cedar St., Ottawa, Kas. 3106.
- Walter, Frank K., vice-director N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3633.
- Waltham (Mass.) P. L., (Harold T. Dougherty, in.) 4153.
- Walther, Mrs Jennie C., in. P. L., Oconomowoc, Wis. 4546.
- Ward, Ama Howard, in. Harris Inst. L., Woonsocket, R. I. 1277.
- WARD, ANNETTE PERSIS, 108 Windermere St., East Cleveland, O. 2521. Life member.
- Ward, Cornella Brownell, 1st asst. Macon Branch P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2639.
- Ward, Langdon L., supervisor of branches P. L., Boston, Mass. 1926.
- Warner, Marjorie Fleming, L. asst. Office of Botanical Investigations, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 3717.
- Warren, Irene, in. Sch. of Education, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. 1756.
- Washington (D. C.) P. L. of the District of Columbia (Geo. F. Bowerman, in.) 3952.
- Waterman, Lucy Dwight, in. Benson Memorial L., Titusville, Pa. 1675.
- Waters, Willard Otis, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4096.

- Watkins, Sloan D., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3433.
- Watson, Carrie M., in. Univ. of Kansas L., Lawrence, Kan. 1608.
- Watson, Jessie McLeish, Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1176.
- Watson, Mary L., asst. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 4384.
- Watson, William Richard, in. P. L., San Francisco, Cal. 1297.
- Watts, Florence A., asst. in. Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 2393.
- Watts, Irma A., catlgr. Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg, Pa. 3681.
- Weare, Susanna H., trus. P. L., Sioux City, Ia. 4547.
- Weaver, Margaret E., in. West High Sch., Rochester, N. Y. 4313.
- Webb, Mrs James A., Jr., trus. P. L., Madison, N. J. 3452.
- Webb, Mrs Margaret E., in. P. L., Montevideo, Minn. 4548.
- Webber, Lorena N., in. P. L., Jacksonville, Ill. 3011.
- Weber, Mrs Jessie (Palmer) in. Illinois State Hist. Soc., Springfield, Ill. 1874.
- Webster, Caroline F., in. Wadsworth L., Geneseo, N. Y. 4173.
- Weeks, Mrs Malinda (Weber) Springfield, Ill. 3062.
- Weil, Mrs S., trus. P. L., Goldsboro, N. C. 3559.
- Weitenkampf, Frank, chief Shelf Dept. and curator Print Dept. P. L., N. Y. City, 797.
- Welles, Jessie, supt. of Circulation Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2582.
- Wellman, Hiller Crowell, in. City L., Springfield, Mass. 1425.
- Wells, Emma C., 149 Walnut St., Montclair, N. J. 1905.
- Wells, Mrs Katherine (Adams) trus. Adams Memorial L., Wheaton, Ill. 1141.
- Wells Coll. L., Aurora, N. Y. (Alice E. Sanborn, in.) 4276.
- Wescoat, Lula M., in.'s sec'y P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 2279.
- Wesleyan Univ. L., Middletown, Conn. (William J. James, in.) 4378.
- Wesson, Elizabeth Howland, in. F. L., Orange, N. J. 3545.
- Western Reserve Univ. L. Sch., Cleveland, O. (William H. Brett, dean.) 4086.
- Westmount (P. Q., Can.) P. L. (Mary S. Saxe, in.) 1898.
- Whare, Grace A., Wisconsin F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis.
- Wheeler, Florence Ethel, in. P. L., Leominster, Mass. 2397.
- Wheeler, Horace L., Dept. of Statistics P. L., Boston, Mass. 3743.
- Wheeler, Joseph L., student N. Y. State Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3736.
- Wheeler, Martha Thorne, sub. in. Book Section and Annotation, N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 1018.
- Wheelock, Julia, asst. Ref. Dept. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3025.
- Whittaker, Alfred E., in. Buckingham L., Univ. of Colorado, Boulder, Col. 123.
- Whitcomb, Adah Frances, child. in. P. L., Oak Park, Ill. 3469.
- White, Alice G., in. Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass. 2032.
- White, Andrew Curtis, asst. in. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 945.
- White, Cornelia Cushing, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1705.
- White Gertrude Fitch, child. in. F. P. L., New Haven, Conn. 2630.
- White, Grace G.
- White, Julia S., in. Guilford Coll. L., Guilford Coll., N. C. 3338.
- White, Mabel G., N. Y. State Library, Albany, N. Y. 4011.
- White, William Augustus, trus. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. (Address 5 Nassau St., N. Y. City) 509.
- Whitmore, Frank Hayden, in. P. L., Brockton, Mass. 2667.
- Whitney, Anna H., trus. P. L., Lancaster, Mass. 4297.
- Whitney, Mrs Carrie Westlake, in. P. L., Kansas City, Mo. 750.
- Whitney, Henry M., in. James Blackstone Memorial L., Branford, Conn. 568.
- WHITNEY, JAMES L., chief Dept. of Statistics and Manuscripts, P. L., Boston, Mass. 59. Life member.
- Whitney, Solon Franklin, in. F. P. L., Watertown, Mass. 73.

- Whittemore, Edith A., asst. ln. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. 3631.
- Whittemore, R. Gertrude, ln. New Hampshire Coll. of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Durham, N. H. 4012.
- Whitten, Robert H., ln. P. Service Commission L., 154 Nassau St., N. Y. City. 2295.
- Whittlesey, Julia Margaret, director Western Reserve Univ. L. Sch., Cleveland, Ohio. 2544.
- Whittier, Florence, ln. P. L., Sedalia, Mo. 2547.
- Wichita (Kan.) P. L. (Katherine Cossett, ln.) 4385.
- Wiggin, Frances Sedgwick, instructor Library Science Simmons Coll., Boston, Mass. 3046.
- Wightman, Mary D., Maps & Charts Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3080.
- Wilbur, Amey C., asst. P. L., Providence, R. I. 2913.
- Wilcox, Ethan, ln. Memorial and L. Assoc., Westerly, R. I. 3690.
- Wilde, Alice, ln. Washington Heights Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3443.
- Wilder, Gerald G., asst. ln. Bowdoin Coll. L., Brunswick, Me. 3503.
- Wildman, Bertha Selma, sec'y to ln. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 1945.
- Wildman, Linda Forbisher, catlgr. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 1588.
- Wilkes, J. Frank, trus. Carnegie L., Charlotte, N. C. (Address 16 W. Moorehead St.) 3434.
- Wilkinson, Caroline M., ln. Thayer P. L., South Braintree, Mass. 4308.
- Williard, Mrs Ashton R., (Agnes Fairbanks) trus. St. Johnsbury Athenaeum, St. Johnsbury, Vt. (Address 43 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.) 2512.
- Willard, Elisa May, ref. ln. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 1387.
- Wilcox, E. S., ln. P. L., Peoria, Ill. 944.
- Williams, Harry O., library bindery, St. Paul, Minn. 4550.
- Williams, Lizzie Annie, ln. P. L., Malden, Mass. 513.
- Williams, Mary, ln. Barlow Med. L., Los Angeles, Cal. 2235.
- Williams, Mary, asst. ln. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4551.
- Wilmington (Del.) Institute F. L. (Arthur L. Bailey, ln.) 3977.
- Wilmington (N. C.) P. L. (Elizabeth S. Waddell ln.) 4307.
- Wilson, Albert S., acting director Univ. of Illinois L. Sch., Urbana, Ill. 4036.
- Wilson, Eunice Comstock, 1st asst. Mott Haven Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3708.
- Wilson, Halsey W., H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 2232.
- Wilson, Mrs Halsey W., (Justina Leavitt) ed. Book Review Digest, Minneapolis, Minn. 3918.
- Wilson, Louis N., ln. Clark Univ. L., Worcester, Mass. 2536.
- Wilson, Louis Round, ln. Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C. 3626.
- Wilson, Martha, catlgr. P. L., Cleveland, O. 4191.
- Wilson, Mary Harlow, catlgr. P. L., Syracuse, N. Y. 2057.
- Wilson, Ralph H., bookseller, 1 Barclay St., N. Y. City. 3841.
- Winans, Euphemia, asst. P. L., Lafayette St., N. Y. City. 1718.
- Winch, Elizabeth M., Canton, Mass. 3557.
- Winchell, F. Mabel, ln. City L., Manchester, N. H. 1724.
- Winchester, George F., ln. F. P. L., Paterson, N. J. 475.
- WINDSOR, PHINEAS LAWRENCE, ln. Univ. of Texas L., Austin, Texas. 2116. Life member.
- Wing, Florence S., catlgr. Univ. of North Dakota L., Grand Forks, N. D. 2301.
- Winn, M., ln. Kingsbridge Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3527.
- Winser, Beatrice, asst. ln. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 1019.
- Winthrop Normal and Industrial Coll. Carnegie L., Rock Hill, S. C. 4095.
- Wire, Dr G. E., deputy ln. Worcester Co. Law L., and director P. L., Worcester, Mass. 608.
- Wire, Mrs G. E. (Emma Clark) 46 William St., Worcester, Mass. 2779.
- Witmer, Jennie A., ln. P. L., Niagara Falls, N. Y. 4327.

- Wolfe, Austin D., in. Park Coll. L., Parkville, Mo. 3131.
- Wolleson, A. M., in. P. L., Belleville, Ill. 3233.
- Wolter, Peter, L. Dept. A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago, Ill. 4552.
- Wood, Ella Sites, organizer P. L., Waltham, Mass. 1234.
- Wood, Frances A., in. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 1100.
- Wood, Frederick Camp, head catlgr. Grosvenor L., Buffalo, N. Y. 2421.
- Wood, Harriet Ann, in. F. P. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 1911.
- Wood, Mary, in. Carnegie P. L., Boise, Idaho. 3595.
- Wood, Mary E., Boone College, Wuchang, China. 4112.
- Wooding, Charles L., in. F. P. L., Bristol, Conn. 3649.
- Woodman, Caroline Augusta, in. Bates Coll. L., Lewiston, Me. 1747.
- Woodruff, Eleanor B., ref. in. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1602.
- Woodruff, T. T., trus. Young Folks L., La Junta, Cal. 4228.
- Woods, Mrs Harriet de Krafft, clerk Copy-right Office, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2987.
- Woodward, Anthony, curator Dept. Maps and Charts, American Museum Natural History, N. Y. City. 968.
- Woodward, Frank Ernest, trus. P. L., Malden, Mass. (Address 93 Rockland Ave.) 3872.
- Woodworth, Florence, director's asst. State L., Albany, N. Y. 783.
- Worcester County Law L., Worcester, Mass. (Dr G. E. Wire, deputy in.) 4235.
- Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L. (Samuel Swett Green, in.) 3602.
- World's Student Christian Federation L., 124 E. 28th St., N. Y. City. (Beatrice A. Yale, in.) 4344.
- Worthington, Mrs Mary Scott R., in. P. L., Bloomsburg, Pa. 3173.
- Wright, Charles Edward, in. Carnegie F. L., Duquesne, Pa. 1757.
- Wright, Ida F., child. in. P. L., Evanston, Ill. 4553.
- Wright, Jane, in. Art L., Cincinnati Museum Assoc., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3720.
- Wright, Purd B., in. F. P. L., St. Joseph, Mo. 1652.
- Wroth, Lawrence C., in. Maryland Diocesan L., Baltimore, Md. 3756.
- Wulfekoetter, Lillie, in. No. Cincinnati Br. P. L., Cincinnati, O. 3125.
- Wyche, Benjamin, in. Carnegie L., San Antonio, Texas. 1832.
- WYER, JAMES INGERSOLL, JR., director N. Y. State L. and N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 1484. Life member.
- Wyer, Malcolm Glenn, in. State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City, Iowa. 2372.
- Wynkoop, Asa, inspector Public Libraries, State L., Albany, N. Y. 3676.
- Wyoming Univ. L., Laramie, Wyoming. (Grace Raymond Hebard, in.) 4150.
- Yaeger, Clement L., asst. F. P. L., New Bedford, Mass. 3794.
- Yamaguchi (Japan) P. L. (Tomo-Saburo Sano, in.) 4302.
- YUST, WILLIAM FREDERICK, in. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 2407. Life member.
- Zachert, Adeline Beth, head Child. Dept. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 4124.
- Zeller, Prof. Julius Christian, Dept. of Sociology and Economics, Illinois Wesleyan Univ., Bloomington, Ill. 3412.

NECROLOGY

The following list, prepared by Mrs Henry J. Carr, continues the necrological records of A. L. A. members in the Handbooks 1900-07.

The intermediate number and year following, in each case (as 1946,-1900) is that of accession and year of enrollment, in the numerical registration of the Association. The figures in parentheses show the total number of A. L. A. Conferences attended by each.

- Baby, Hon. L. F. George, 1946,-1900. (1) President Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, Montreal, Canada. d. — —
- Bain, James, Jr., 462,-1883. (9) Chief Librarian Public Library, Toronto, Canada. d. May 22, 1908.
- Bardwell, Willis Arthur, 772,-1890. (6) Assistant Librarian Public Library, Brooklyn, N. Y. d. March 27, 1908.
- Brooks, L. Edna, 3600,-1906. Asst. Public Library, Cambridge, Mass. d. Nov. 28, 1907.
- Bullard, Rev. Henry Nelson, 1821,-1898 (1) d. at Kansas City, Mo., Feb. 12, 1908.
- Gauss, Ernst F. L., 1165,-1893. (1) Assistant Librarian, Public Library, Chicago, Ill. d. Dec. 23, 1907.
- Hagar, Miss Sarah C., 503,-1885. (13) Librarian Fletcher Free Library, Burlington, Vt. d. June 24, 1908.
- Harrington, Dr. B. J., 2012,-1900. (1) Professor of Chemistry, McGill University, Montreal, Canada. d. Nov. 29, 1907.
- Henderson, Mrs Kate A., 2157,-1901. (4) Librarian Public Library, Joliet, Ill. d. Dec. 19, 1907.
- Hutchinson, Matthew, 1969,-1900 (1) Trustee Public Library, Westmount, Canada. d. — —
- Jarnagin, Miss Hetty Shields, 1866,-1899. (1) Formerly Librarian University of Tenn., Knoxville, Tenn. d. Jan. 16, 1908, in Pittsburg.
- McLennan, William, 1970,-1900. President Fraser Inst., Montreal, Canada. d. — —
- Maitland, Alexander, 1545,-1896. Trustee N. Y. Public Library, New York. d. Oct. 25, 1907.
- Spofford, Ainsworth Rand, Chief Asst. Ln. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 19,-1876. (5). d. at Holderness, N. H., Aug. 11, 1908. Mr Spofford was one of the founders of the American Library Association, and was present at the organization of the Association in Philadelphia in 1876.
- Steele, Miss Abby A., 999,-1892. (1) Cambridge, Mass. d. Oct. 30, 1898.
- Vaughan, Francis Wales, 94,-1877. (1) Librarian Social Law Library, Boston, Mass. d. in Capri, Italy, April 2, 1908.
- White, Hon. Peter, 2304,-1901. (1) Mich. State Library Commission, Marquette, Mich. d. June, 1908.

Published bimonthly by
THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
31 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 2, No. 6

BOSTON, MASS.

NOVEMBER, 1908

CONTENTS

THE ASSOCIATION AT STATE MEETINGS
THE EDITOR'S TABLE

EXECUTIVE BOARD
WANTS—EXCHANGES—FOR SALE

NOTES AND NEWS

THE ASSOCIATION AT STATE LIBRARY MEETINGS

FOLLOWING the successful precedent set by Mr A. E. Bostwick during the year of his presidency in visiting the annual meetings of the state library associations of six Mississippi Valley states (see Minnetonka Proceedings, p. 410-11) the Association has this year been represented officially at the October meetings by its vice-presidents.

Mrs H. L. Elmendorf completed the following itinerary speaking formally eleven times and taking informal part in seven additional meetings or receptions.

Illinois library association, Galesburg, Oct. 12-13.

Illinois state library school, Urbana, Oct. 14.

Missouri library association, Moberly, Oct. 15.

Nebraska library association, Hastings, Oct. 20.

Iowa library association, Cedar Rapids, Oct. 21-22.

Wisconsin library school, Madison, Oct. 27-28.

Ohio library association, Cincinnati, Nov. 4-5.

Mr N. D. C. Hodges attended the meeting of the Indiana library association at Richmond on Oct. 23rd and 24th.

The two delegates report everywhere the utmost cordiality and kindly courtesy and agree that the visits were fraught with pleasure, encouragement and profit to the visitors, while the warm expressions of

appreciation that have reached the Secretary both formally as resolutions and informally through personal letters seem to testify abundantly to similar reciprocal sentiments and to justify the action of the officers of the parent association in thus promoting closer relations with its active and important offspring.

The title of Mrs Elmendorf's formal address, delivered at each of the five state meetings was "The Things that matter; an attempt at a study in values." Her talks at the two library schools discussed book selection and the use of poetry with children.

Mr Hodges' address at Indiana was on "Library work as I have seen it."

At each meeting visited the A. L. A. ambassadors attempted both formally and informally to awaken and deepen a sense of loyalty to the larger body and to emphasize the fact that it is keenly interested in all efforts local as well as national to advance and strengthen library work. Everywhere attention was drawn to the recent active work of the A. L. A. Publishing board, its rapidly growing list of titles and their special usefulness in small and moderate sized libraries. The Association is fortunate, no less so than the various state meetings visited, in being able thus each year to enlist its strong men and women in undertaking this long and exacting journey in its behoof.

THE EDITOR'S TABLE

(Appropriate current library literature will be noted in this column if sent to J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.)

An leabharlann; v. 1-2 (4 nos.) Dublin, 1905-7.

The journal of An Cumann na leabharlann (the Irish library association) which was established 4 years ago for the purpose of educating public sentiment in Ireland in favor of libraries, of establishing libraries and of promoting literary and bibliographic endeavor. Its contents are of permanent worth and of interest to library workers everywhere. Number one of vol. three is now in preparation. The society's office is in the Public library, Lr. Kevin st. Dublin.

Catalog rules: author and title entries. Compiled by committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association. 164 p. O. A. L. A. publishing board, 1908. 60c.

Index to library literature. An interesting prospectus comes from H. G. T. Cannons, Borough librarian of the Finsbury (Eng.) public libraries, who is compiling a "Classified chronological index to the professional periodical literature 1876-1908." It will index complete files of about 20 British and American serials and will be ready early in the new year.

Kildal, Arne. Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books recommended for small public libraries (Foreign list, no. 4) A. L. A. publishing board, 1908. 25c.

Kroeger, A. B. Guide to reference books. New edition, enlarged. 164 p. O. A. L. A. publishing board, 1908. \$1.50.

— **Aids to book selection** (Library handbook, no. 4) 20 p. D. A. L. A. publishing board, 1908. 15c.

League of library commissions. Small library buildings; a collection of plans with introd. and notes by Cornella Marvin. 102 p. O. A. L. A. publishing board, 1908. \$1.25.

Plans and pictures of 18 public libraries, chiefly in Iowa and Wisconsin, ranging in cost from \$2600 to \$75,000 and of 2 small college libraries. The introduction and

notes probably form the best body of practical principles, hints, facts and criticism about library buildings and furniture yet collected.

Marks, L. B. Design of the illumination of the New York City Carnegie libraries. 32 p. O.

A paper read before the Illuminating engineering society, Philadelphia, Oct. 5-6, 1908. Fully illustrated and with plans and drawings. The author (Terminal bldg. Park ave. and 41st st. New York city) will furnish copies on request.

Minnesota public library commission; Library notes and news; v. 2, no. 7; Sep. 1908.

Chiefly an account of the Minnetonka conference.

New York libraries; v. 1, no. 5; Oct. 1908.

The leading articles are The library and the immigrant, part 2, J. Maud Campbell—A librarian's reading, Corinne Bacon—Classic fiction (a digest of 13 lists of "100 best novels") N. L. Goodrich—Collections of poetry for children, Martha T. Wheeler.

New York state library. Finding list of books in the Library for the blind. 60 p. 1908.

Several hundred titles of books, music and periodicals in 5 types, chiefly in New York Point.

— **Selected national bibliographies.** 40 p. Dec. 1908. 10c. (Library school bulletin 26)

A revision of Bulletin 7 in the same series published in 1900 and which has been out of print for some time.

Palmgren, Valfrid. Amerikanska bibliotek och biblioteksträffanden (Ord och Bild, Aug. 1908. 20 p.)

— **Barnbiblioteken i Amerika.** (Tidskriften Dagny, 1908, nos. 17-18)

— **Den Amerikanska biblioteksfrörelsens utveckling under de sista decennierna** (Folkbiblioteksbladet, 1908, no. 1)

These articles, the literary results of Miss Palmgren's American visit of last year, testify abundantly to her keen observation and diligence with the camera.

Report of the librarian of the [U. S.]

Bureau of education for the year ending June 30, 1908. 14 p. 1908.

The first report of Mr W. D. Johnston's reorganization.

Springfield (Mass.) city library association. Some modern verse; a partial list of recent poetry in the library. 25 p. 1908.

An unusual feature of this somewhat informal finding list is the significant or typical stanzas which accompany many of the titles.

Vermont board of library commissioners; Seventh biennial report, 1907-8.

Good library map of the state; full statistics; 26 attractive pictures of buildings and interiors. Contains a portrait and appreciation of Miss Sarah C. Hagar.

Vermont library commission bulletin; v. 4, no. 2; Sep. 1908.

Describes meetings of the Vermont library institute and Vermont library association, June 29-July 5, 1908.

Wisconsin library bulletin; v. 4, no. 4; July-Aug. 1908.

The entire number is devoted to a symposium and the results of a questionnaire on "Problems of discipline," especially with younger readers.

NOTES AND NEWS

National association of state libraries. Dr Asa C. Tilton of the Wisconsin Historical society library has been appointed Acting Secretary-Treasurer *vice* Minnie M. Oakley resigned.

League of library commissions. The mid-winter meeting, now an annual feature of the League's work, will be held in Chicago, Jan. 4-6, 1909. Definite arrangements have not been concluded as to place of meeting and headquarter's hotel but the secretary, Clara F. Baldwin, Minnesota public library commission, St. Paul, Minn. will be glad to hear from those desiring information or who expect to attend. The program will consist of reports of committees, informal discussions of commission problems with special emphasis on various phases of field work.

Library meeting in Seattle. About June

15-20, 1909, the Washington state library association and the librarians of Oregon and British Columbia expect to hold an important meeting in connection with the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific exposition in Seattle. Attractive rates from the east will prevail. Mr Franklin F. Hopper, Librarian of the Tacoma (Wash.) public library and secretary of the Washington state library association will be glad to be advised at once, or as soon as may be, of any librarian who expects to be in attendance.

Museum librarians. A delightful apology for the Museum librarian, by Miss Jane Wright is in "Public Libraries" for November and now comes word that they are interested in knowing each other better and arranging an informal round-table meeting at the next A. L. A. conference. Librarians of museums should correspond with Miss Mary Van Horne, librarian of the Art institute, Chicago, who is interested in carrying out this plan.

Manual of library economy. A committee of three with Miss Alice B. Kroeger chairman, serving at the instance and request of the Publishing board is preparing a Manual of library economy upon a plan similar to the World's fair papers of 1893, now out of print and somewhat out of date. It will contain about 35 chapters, 300 pages and will aim to represent the consensus of present theory and practice, without elaborate details.

NEW MEMBERS

Goodfellow, Maud A., In. State Normal Sch. L., Fitchburg, Mass. 4563.
Henry and Clara W. Morton Mem. L., Pine Hill, N. Y. (Augusta B. Walsh, In.) 4562.
Hodgkins, Mabel, In. New Hampshire Coll., Durham, N. H. 4560.
Howell, Edward A., In. P. L., Reading, Pa. 4561.
Ormes, Manly D., In. Colorado Coll., Colorado Springs, Col. 4564.
Raney, M. L., acting In. Johns Hopkins Univ. L., Baltimore, Md. 4558.
Wilde, Mary P., In. Niles L. Assoc., Niles, O. 4559.

BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Issued in
JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND
NOVEMBER

There is no subscription price and the Bulletin is sent only to members of the Association

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—C. H. Gould, McGill University Library, Montreal

First Vice-president—N. D. C. Hodges, Cincinnati Public Library

Second Vice-President—Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, Buffalo Public Library

Secretary—J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.

Treasurer—Purd B. Wright, St. Joseph Public Library

Recorder—Alice B. Kroeger, Drexel Institute Library, Philadelphia

Executive offices—34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

NOTICES

Title-page and index. The present number of the Bulletin completes the second volume. Title-page and index will accompany the next (Jan. 1909) number.

Additional numbers of Bulletin. The mailing list of the Bulletin is the membership list of the Association. It is not distributed nor sold outside the membership and there is no provision for supplying members with additional free copies of any numbers. Extra copies of the "Proceedings" number may be bought only by members of the Association or of its affiliated societies, for \$1 plus postage. Additional copies of the other 5 numbers (including the "Handbook") will be sold to members only, for 25 cents each.

Reprints from Handbook. A separate edition of the Handbook minus the list of members has been prepared for free distribution to members, library schools, appren-

tice classes and others whenever purposes of legitimate publicity will be so served.

Old Handbooks free. The Secretary has a few copies of Handbooks for 1894, '97, '99, 1900, '01, '02, '03, '04, '05, '06 which will be sent on request to members needing them to complete files.

Wanted the address of Misses Grace G. White and Maud M. Pugsley.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Executive Board of the A. L. A. met at the Sagamore Hotel, Lake George, N. Y., September 25, 1908, with the following members present.

President C. H. Gould; 1st Vice-President N. D. C. Hodges; 2d Vice-President Mrs H. L. Elmendorf; Ex-President A. E. Bostwick; Secretary J. I. Wyer, Jr.

The minutes of the last meeting held at Lake Minnetonka, Minn. June 27, 1908, were read and approved.

Recorder

The president presented the resignation of Mary E. Ahern as Recorder, which was on motion accepted and Alice B. Kroeger was unanimously named to serve as Recorder for the term expiring at the close of the next annual meeting.

Finances

The following report was presented by the Treasurer:

Treasurer's Office, A. L. A.

St. Joseph, Mo., Sept. 17, 1908

To the Executive Board:

Following is a statement of the financial condition of the Association for the calendar year 1908 to date, as shown by my books.

Receipts

1908		
Jan. 1	Balance on hand	\$949.59
Apr. 21	Trustees of Endowment fund	159.22
Aug. 10	Publishing board Rent	250.00
31	Interest on deposits	20.45
	Binding	2.00
Sep. 17	Dues 1908 to date	4554.30
	Miscellaneous	129.52
		<hr/>
		\$6065.08

Disbursements

On budget for 1908 as detailed below	\$1950.66
Jan. 6 Deposit at Headquarters for contingent funds	160.00
May 30 Trustees of Endowment fund life memberships	100.00
Binding	2.00
Balance in bank	3852.42
	<u>\$6065.08</u>

The following statement shows the condition of the various accounts forming the Budget for 1908.

Budget 1908

Accounts	Appropriations	Expenditures
Bulletins, 1908	\$1750	\$300.50
Secretary's salary	250	125.00
Conference	400	349.00
Secretary's office	125	67.01
Committees		
Bookbinding	\$50	28.91
Bookbuying	75	59.89
Travel committee	50	17.51
Treasurer's office	150	65.78
Contingencies	150	5.75
Library administration	25	25.00
Executive offices	<u>1000</u>	<u>908.31</u>
	\$4000	\$1950.66

This leaves a contingent liability of \$2049.34 which sum will be needed to care for 1908 appropriations already made.

Your attention is called to the Executive office account. The balance for the remainder of the year is but \$91.69, or a little more than sufficient to cover October rent. If it was the intention to credit this account with the amount paid by the Publishing Board, please advise me. No such showing is made by the books. If not to be so credited, an additional allowance will be necessary to cover expenses for the remainder of the year.

Very truly,

(Signed) PURD B. WRIGHT,
Treasurer.

This report was on motion adopted and the Treasurer instructed to credit Head-

quarters account in the Budget with all payments made by the Publishing board to the Association treasury during 1908 and 1909 for rent of Executive offices.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr George A. Macbeth, Chairman of the Finance committee, authorizing a budget of \$4500 for the calendar year 1909 which was then appropriated by the Executive Board as follows:

Budget 1909

Bulletin 1909 (including postage, envelopes and at least \$100 for editing)	\$1750
Secretary's office	
Salary	\$250
Office expenses	200
Conference	400
Treasurer's office	150
Committees	
Travel	35
Bookbinding	50
Bookbuying	100
N. E. A.	25
Administration	25
Pensions	100
Contingencies	65
Headquarters	<u>1350</u>
	\$4500

Committees

The following appointments to committees were made:

Library training. Upon nomination of Mary W. Plummer, chairman, Adam J. Strohm, William A. White.

Constitutional revision. W. H. Brett vice C. W. Andrews resigned, and in case of his inability to serve, the Chairman is authorized to fill the committee.

Library architecture. W. R. Eastman, chairman, vice C. W. Andrews resigned.

Program. Mrs H. L. Elmendorf.

Catalog section. Miss Laura Smith was appointed chairman and Miss Harriet B. Gooch secretary of the Catalog section to fill vacancies created by resignation of Miss Kroeger from chairmanship.

Location of headquarters in Chicago. The Committee on location of Headquarters in Chicago submitted the following report:

Chicago, July 11, 1908

Mr C. H. Gould

President, American Library Association
McGill University Library,
Montreal, Canada

My dear Mr Gould:

I have received from Mr Wyer notification of the appointment of Miss Ahern, Mr Legler and myself as a Committee on location of headquarters; and beg to report the following action on the part of the Committee:

Ever since our appointment we have been in communication with the University of Chicago upon the assurance that if it were found possible they would offer space at the University. Unfortunately we are now informed that this is not possible.

This is the only new arrangement which has been suggested since my presentation of the subject to the Council at Minnetonka.

We can not recommend the acceptance of the very kind offer of the Field Museum of Natural History for several reasons, including distance from the city, absence of convenient access, and expense involved in complying with the requirements of the building.

The offer of the Library Bureau has been withdrawn.

The other two offers reported at Minnetonka, prove to be for the same space at 215 Wabash Ave. I was not aware of this fact at that time. It therefore is open to the Association to take this space through the Chicago Association of Commerce, instead of directly from Messrs A. C. McClurg & Co.

The Committee feels that the relations of this house to libraries, and especially their proposed relations to the A. L. A., are not of a character to make the acceptance of their offer an action opposed to the principle expressed in the resolution approved by the Board.

In this connection the Executive Board should clearly understand the actual conditions. The building contains a number of other tenants not connected with

Messrs A. C. McClurg & Co.; it has a separate entrance for these offices; the firm's name would not appear in connection with the location; Mr Zimmerman's letter and the fact that the first offer came through the Chicago Association of Commerce, relieve the A. L. A. of any extraordinary obligation which could be felt to affect the attitude of its members.

The Committee, therefore, recommend that you accept the offer of space at 215 Wabash Ave., tendered by the Chicago Association of Commerce. If this is satisfactory to you, the Committee will proceed immediately with the necessary arrangements. If not, they see no further use to the Association of their services in this connection and beg to be relieved of further responsibility in the matter.

In view of the delay, due to our attempt to secure an alternative, we would request an answer by telegraph.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

(signed) C. W. ANDREWS
Chairman

Action having previously been taken on this report, by correspondence, it was now formally received and the Committee discharged as it requested with the thanks of the Board for the services rendered.

Place of meeting

Invitations from New Jersey librarians were presented urging Asbury Park for the next annual conference.

Correspondence was submitted between the Secretary and W. F. Yust relative to arrangements for 1909 conference at Louisville, Ky., from which it appeared that satisfactory combination rates (room and board) have not yet been secured from the leading hotels and that no entirely satisfactory meeting places have been offered.

The Secretary was directed to secure a detailed statement of number and kind of rooms available during conference week at both Galt House and Seelbach Hotel, with number which can be accommodated in each room and total number to which each hotel will guarantee accommodations at rates named.

Further, that in case these hotels will not make rates on American plan, what fixed prices can be secured from table d'hôte café at each hotel during A. L. A. conference.

Headquarters in Chicago

A letter was read from the Chicago association of commerce offering its services in finding quarters in that city for the Executive offices of the Association.

Voted, That the Executive board accept the kind offer of the Chicago association of commerce to assist in securing suitable quarters in that city for the Executive offices of the A. L. A. and that such quarters should contain at least 1000 sq. ft. of floor space; should be heated, lighted and accessible for visitors; should provide easy shipping facilities, free janitor service and the rental should not exceed \$1000 per annum. Quarters in an easily reached residence district would do.

Secretary's report

The Secretary reported that in default of regular action by the Finance committee, he audited the books and examined the vouchers of the retiring Treasurer, A. H. Hopkins, on July 27, 1908 and turned over the books and money to the Treasurer elect, Purd B. Wright.

Further, that in consultation with the ex-President, Mr Bostwick, he had prepared the material for inclusion in the printed Proceedings of the Minnetonka conference in accordance with the form of the Asheville Proceedings and embodying the suggestions of the Program committee which edited that volume.

Further, that acting under authority conferred by unanimous correspondence vote of the Executive board, he had in conjunction with the President renewed the lease on Executive offices at 34 Newbury St., Boston, for one year from September 1, 1908, at \$1000 per annum of which sum the Publishing board agrees to pay one-half.

Voted, That the report of the Secretary be received and the action of the President and Secretary *re* renewal of Boston lease be approved.

J. I. WYER, JR. Secretary.

COMMITTEES

Bookbuying

Duty on books. Mr W. P. Cutter, of the Bookbuying committee, appeared before the Committee on Ways and means of the House of Representatives at Washington, on Saturday, Nov. 21st, and advocated, on behalf of the Association, the retention of the privilege of free importation for libraries and educational institutions.

This action was deemed necessary because the New York Typothetae, ostensibly an organization of employing printers, filed a brief with the committee, asking that this privilege be withdrawn, that books in foreign languages be removed from the free list, and that the duty on *all books* imported be increased from the present rate, *twenty-five* percent ad valorem, to *seventy-five* percent ad valorem.

There is little danger that any increase of duty will be made, but there is a danger that the committee may, as a sop to the publishing interests, who are of course behind the printers, do away with the privilege of free importation. The Committee will watch further action by the Congress, and at the appropriate time will notify those interested of any action deemed advisable by the members of the American Library Association.

Cooperative buying. This committee has taken up the work of making lists of those books of which libraries purchase annually the largest number of copies. The first part, already under way, will cover fiction for adults and will include about 700 titles. Recent publications will of course not be included in it. The aim will be to compile a list of those novels, copies of which all save quite small libraries try to keep always on their shelves in good condition. Those editions will be specified, which by general consent are the best adapted for use in a lending library.

This list will on completion be inexpensively printed and widely distributed, in the hope that it will be of use as a guide in buying.

The committee also have in mind the

possibility of securing, through the use of lists such as this one, a measure of cooperation in purchase among libraries.

It seems that one reason for the failure of previous attempts at cooperative book-buying, has been the lack of definitiveness as to the thing to be purchased. If certain lists of adult fiction, juvenile fiction, histories, biographies, essays, etc., which include the books annually purchased by libraries in large quantities every year can be compiled, it may then be possible to establish an agency for the purchase and distribution of the items included in them. Here is a point at which a beginning can perhaps be made. We shall have definite knowledge of the lines along which purchases, to the extent of many thousands of dollars annually are made.

To centralize these purchases and secure proper discounts thereon ought not to be an impossible task.

J. C. DANA, Chairman.

Nov. 25, 1908.

SALE, EXCHANGE AND "WANTS"

Any library member of the Association may insert, without cost, a ten-line notice of books or periodicals wanted, for sale or exchange. Items for the January Bulletin should reach J. I. Wyer, Jr. State Library, Albany, N. Y. by January 10, 1909.

WANTED

Brooklyn public library

American philosophical society. Transactions of the historical and literary committee. v. 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 12.

Furman, Gabriel. Antiquities of Long Island. N. Y. 1874.

Lalor, J. J. Encyclopedia of political science. 3 v.

Larned, J. N. History for ready reference. v. 6 only.

Rogers, M. Waverly dictionary.

Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore

A. L. A. Booklist. March, April, 1907.

American geographical society. Bulletin, 1852-56.

American literary magazine. Any numbers of v. 5 after August 1849.

American magazine of civics. v. 9 for 1897.

Southern literary journal. v. 4 for 1837 (n. s. v. 1) Sep. to Dec.; v. 3 for 1838 Feb. May, July, Oct.

Lynn, Mass. free public library

English history from contemporary writers.

Edward III and his times, 1327-1360, ed. by W. J. Ashley. 1887.

Strongbow's conquest of Ireland, ed. by F. P. Barnard. 1888.

The misrule of Henry III, 1236-1251, ed. by W. H. Hutton. 1887.

Simon de Montfort and his cause, 1251-1266, ed. by W. H. Hutton. 3rd ed. 1907.

New York state library

Cushing, Anonyms. 1889.

Davenport, C. J. H. Samuel Mearne, binder to Chas. II. Caxton club. 1906.

Lakeside monthly. 1869-74.

Nat. Educ. Assn. Proc. 1864, 1868, 1872.

New. Engl. waterworks assn. Journal. v. 1-14.

Universal cyclopedia. Appleton. 12 v. ed. 1903-4.

Virginia. Pay rolls of militia entitled to land bounty. Richmond. 1851.

BOOKS FOR SALE

Amherst college library

offers a few copies of Hitchcock's Final report on geology of Massachusetts, 1841, in 2 v. (usually bound in one) in sheets, in good condition, with map and plates, at \$1.00 for the set, plus carriage (too heavy for mail).

Brooklyn public library

U. S. Diplomatic correspondence. pts. 1-2, 1862-1863; pts. 1-4, 1864.

Centennial of the U. S. Military academy, 1802-1902. 2 v.

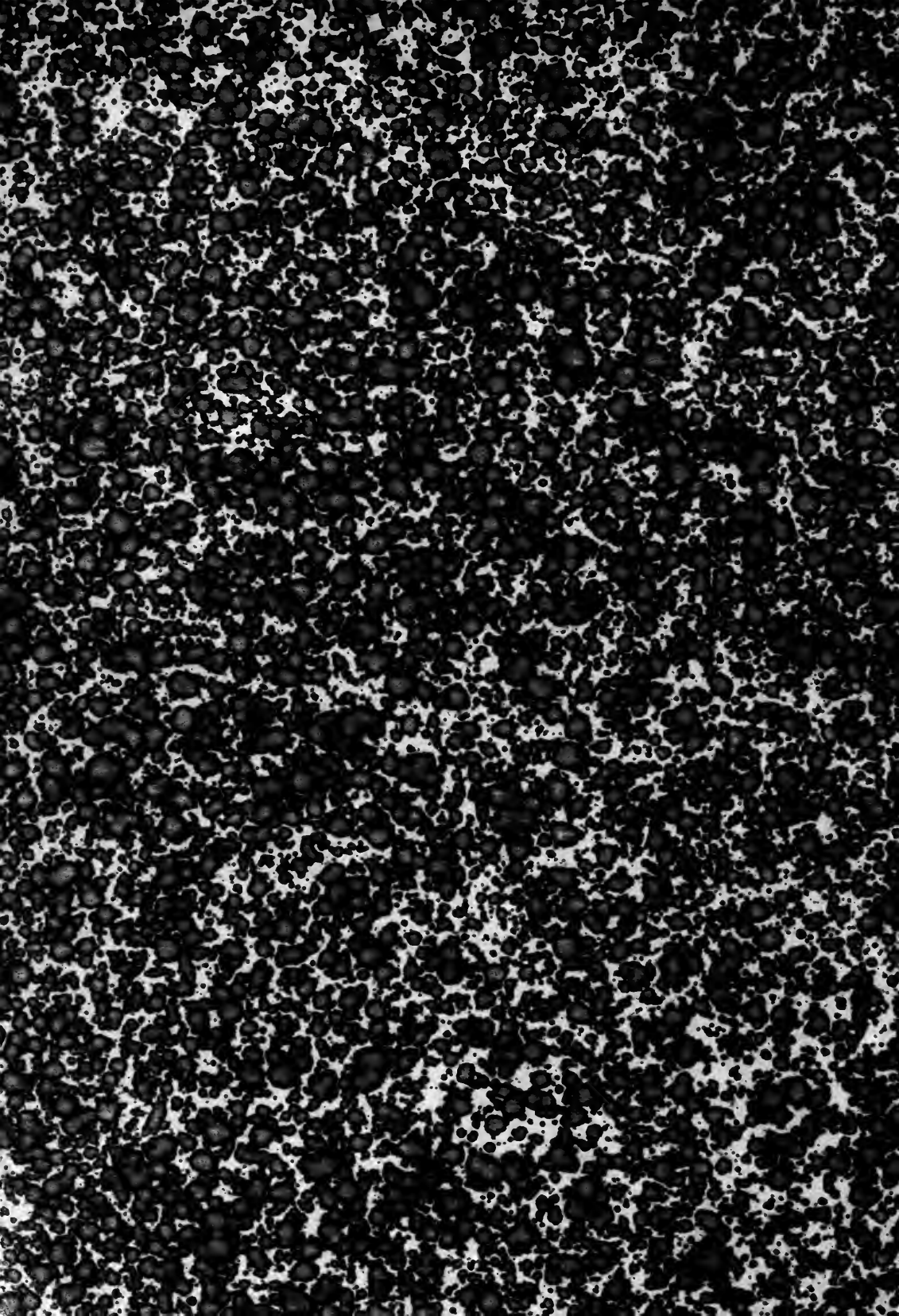
Bill, L. A winter in Florida. 1869.

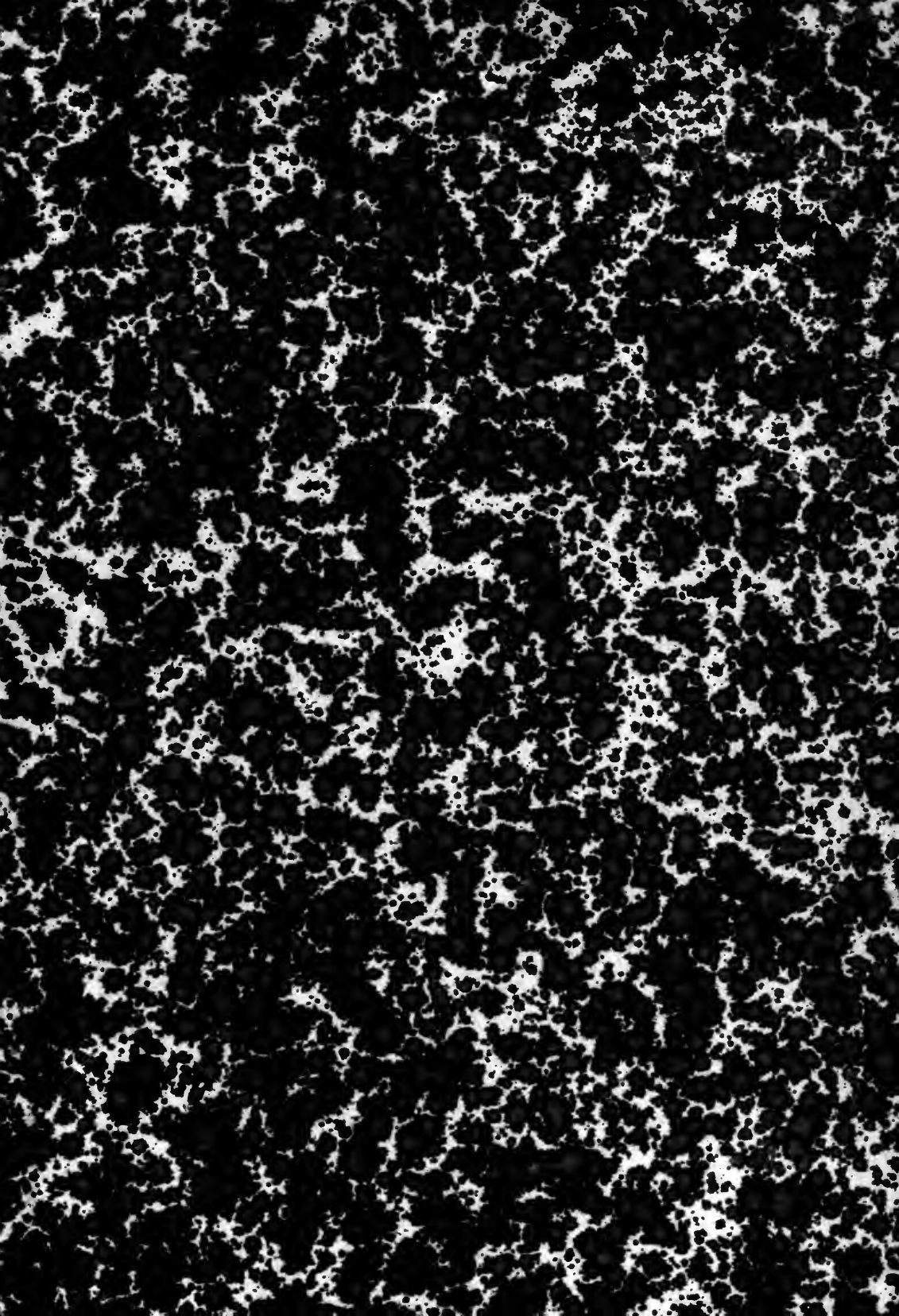
Peverelly, C. A. American pastimes. 1866.

Story, W. W. Roba di Roma. 1864. 2 v.









UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 047084030